



Class 0.5 - 12t *1,100 - 26,400lbs*

Attachments for Excavators

General Construction
Landscaping
Forestry
Utilities, Oil and Gas
Waste Management







































23 companies, 11 brands, more than 4,000 products

The Kinshofer Group is one of the world's leading designers and manufacturers of attachments for construction machinery, such as excavators, backhoe loaders, skidsteer loaders, knuckle boom cranes and forklift trucks. The Kinshofer Group is a One-Stop-Attachment-Shop to our customers around the globe.

Day in and day out, all year 'round, people's decisions and needs create demand for transport and infrastructure solutions. Without the type of product and services the Kinshofer Group provides, the societies, where many of us live, would not function.

Find a wide range of attachments for excavators here and even more on our website kinshofer.com

Simply moving the world with us.











Contents

| | page |
|--|-----------------|
| Quick Couplers up to 12t / 26,400lbs | F |
| Mechanic and hydraulic Quick Couplers System L-Lock Mechanic and hydraulic Quick Couplers System S-Lock | 5 6 |
| Tilt Couplers up to 14t / 30,800/bs | 0 |
| Mechanic and hydraulic Tilt Couplers System L-Lock | 7 et seg |
| Mechanic and hydraulic Tilt Couplers System S-Lock | 9 |
| Rotary Couplers up to 10t / 22,000/bs | , |
| Rotary Couplers System L-Lock | 10 |
| Rotary Couplers System S-Lock | 11 |
| Additional Accessories for Quick Couplers, Tilt Couplers & Rotary Couplers | 12 |
| NOX Tiltrotators up to 11t / 24,200lbs | 13 et seq |
| Attachments for NOX Tiltrotators | |
| Multi Purpose Grabs with hydraulic cylinder or HPXdrive : A-Series | 16 |
| Demolition and Sorting Grabs with hydraulic cylinder or HPXdrive : D-Series | 17 |
| 4-Grip for Demolition and Sorting Grabs and Multi Purpose Grabs | 18 |
| Clamshell Buckets with HPXdrive : C-Series | 19 |
| Fork Tines: GAF, GAH | 20 |
| Levelling Bar: AVB | 21 |
| Compactor Wheel: KRC | 22 |
| Grading Buckets: SKP | 23 |
| Cabel Buckets: SKK | 24 |
| Buckets up to 12t / 26,400lbs | |
| General Buckets: GB-L System L-Lock | 25 |
| Ditch Cleaning Buckets: DC-L System L-Lock | 26 |
| Tilt Buckets: TB-L System L-Lock | 27 |
| Selector Buckets: SB-L System L-Lock | 28 |
| Screening Buckets: VMS | 29 |
| Cone Crusher | 30 |
| Multi Purpose Grabs up to 12t / 26400lbs | |
| up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: A02H, A04H, A06H, A09H | 31 et seq |
| up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight with HPXdrive : A02HPX, A04HPX, A06HPX, A09HPX | 33 et seq |
| 4-Grip for Demolition and Sorting Grabs and Multi Purpose Grabs | 35 |
| Barrier Lifter: KM 932MB | 36 |
| up to 12t / 26,400/bs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: A12H | 37 |
| Demolition and Sorting Grabs up to 12t / 26,400/bs | 20.1 |
| up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: D02H, D04H, D06H, D09H | 38 et seq |
| up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight with HPXdrive : D02HPX, D04HPX, D06HPX, D09HPX | 40 et seq |
| 4-Grip for Demolition and Sorting Grabs and Multi Purpose Grabs | 42 |
| Industrial Grabs with #PXdrive: D06HPX-R, D09HPX-R | 43 |
| up to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: D12H-P | 44 |
| Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount Clamshell Buckets up to 12t / 26,400lbs | 45 et seq |
| up to 6t / 13,200/bs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: C02H, C03H, C05H, C08H | 47 et seg |
| up to 9t / 19,800/bs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder. Co2rt, Co3rt, Co3rt, Co3rt, Co3rt | • |
| up to 9t / 19,800/bs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: C08V | 51 et seq 53 |
| C-VE grabs shell exchange information | 54 |
| up to 9t / 19,800/bs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder and exchangeable shells: C08VE | 55 |
| up to 10t / 22,000/bs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: C10H | 56 |
| C-VE grabs shell exchange information | 57 |
| up to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder and exchangeable shells: C12VE | 58 et seq |
| Additional and small parts | 60 |
| Timber Grabs up to 12t / 26,400lbs | |
| up to 9t / 19,800/bs operating weight with HPXdrive : T06HPX-3Z, T09HPX-3Z | 61 |
| up to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight with hydraulic cylinder: T12H | 62 |
| Tree Shear up to 8t / 17,600lbs: KTC08 | 63 |
| | |
| Mulchers up to 15t / 33,000/bs | 64 |
| Universal Mulchers up to 15t / 33,000lbs operating weight: KUM-Series Forestry Mulchers up to 15t / 33,000lbs operating weight: KFM-Series | 64 65 |
| Hedge Trimmers up to 8t / 17,600lbs: T150 | 00 |

Contents

| | page |
|--|-----------|
| Rock Grabs up to 9t / 19,800lbs | |
| Up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight with HPXdrive : R05HPX, R08HPX | 67 |
| Exchangeable Shells for HPX drive | 68 |
| Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - cardanic and rigid mount | 69 et seq |
| Earth Drills up to 15t / 33,000lbs | |
| Up to 5t / 11,000lbs operating weight: X1500, X2000, X2500, 3000MAX, 4500MAX and S4 Augers | 73 et seq |
| Up to 8t / 17,600lbs operating weight: 5500MAX, 7000MAX, 8000MAX and S5 Augers | 75 et seq |
| Up to 15t / 33,000lbs operating weight: 12000MAX, 15000MAX and S6 Augers | 77 et seq |
| In-Site Monitor | 79 |
| Stump Planers and Log Splitter: SP, Log Splitter | 80 |
| Mounting options for Earth Drills | 81 |
| Cable Ploughs up to 12t / 26,400lbs: KPF, KPH | 82 |
| Trenchers up to 10t / 22,000lbs | |
| Trenchers: MT600, MT900, XHD900, XHD1200, XHD1500 | 83 et seq |
| Info and Mounting Options for Trenchers | 85 |
| Hydraulic Breakers and Accessories up to 12.5t / 27,500lbs: KSB | 87 et seq |
| Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount | 89 et seq |
| Rotators | 91 |
| Contact | 92 |

The L-Lock System was designed to be fully compatible with the Lehnhoff standard. For maximum reliability, all contact surfaces of the L-Lock quick couplers are mechanically machined and therefore lock safely and without unwanted play or movement. The hydraulic versions are equipped with drop stop claws for additional safety.

- ▶ KMS-L with mechanical & KHS-L with hydraulic locking system.
- > Safe mechanic or hydraulic locking available.
- ▶ Use of robust and durable cast housings.
- ➢ All hydraulic quick couplers system L-Lock are equipped with drop stop claws as standard! The Kinshofer quick coupler systems thus fully comply with all applicable national and international standards and regulations, including Machinery Directive 2006/42/EG, DIN EN 474-1, ISO13031 and SUVA.



The hydraulic KHS+ quick couplers are characterized by a very high safety standard. The drop stop (extended quick coupler claw) prevents the attachment from falling down if the quick coupler lock is accidentally not locked properly. To further increase safety, the KHS+ quick coupler has also been equipped with the new safe lock indicator that reliably indicates proper locking. The KHS+ couplers fully comply with all applicable national and international standards and regulations, including Machinery Directive 2006/42/EG, DIN EN 474-1, ISO13031 and SUVA.

| Mechanic Quick Couplers KMS-L | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Locking | Weight | Suitable | Operating weight | | | | |
| | | (kg/lbs) | adapter | (t/lbs) | | | | |
| KMS01L | mechanic | 15 / 33 | KSW01 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | |
| KMS03L | mechanic | 30 / 66 | KSW03 | 1.5 - 6.5 / 3,300 - 14,300 | | | | |
| KMS08L | mechanic | 75 / 165 | KSW08 | 6.0 - 12.0 / 13,200 - 26,400 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Package consists of: mechanic quick coupler, socket

| Hydraulic Quick Couplers KHS-L (including drop stop) | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Suitable adapter | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | | |
| KHS01L | hydraulic | 15 / 33 | KSW01 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | |
| KHS03L | hydraulic | 30 / 66 | KSW03 | 1.5 - 5.5 / 3,300 - 12,100 | | | | |
| KHS03L HD | hydraulic | 31 / 68 | KSW03 | 4.8 - 7.0 / 10,560 - 15,400 | | | | |
| KHS08L | hydraulic | 80 / 176 | KSW08 | 6.0 - 12.0 / 13,200 - 26,400 | | | | |

Package consists of: hydraulic quick coupler with drop stop claws

| Hydraulic Quick Couplers KHS-L+ (including drop stop & safe lock indicator) | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Suitable adapter | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | | |
| KHS01L+ | hydraulic | 16 / 35 | KSW01 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | |
| KHS03L+ | hydraulic | 31 / 68 | KSW03 | 1.5 - 5.5 / 3,300 - 12,100 | | | | |
| KHS03L HD+ | hydraulic | 32 / 70 | KSW03 | 4.8 - 7.0 / 10,560 - 15,400 | | | | |
| KHS08L+ | hydraulic | 82 / 180 | KSW08 | 6.0 - 12.0 / 13,200 - 26,400 | | | | |

Package consists of: hydraulic quick coupler with drop stop claws and lock indicator



Safely locked. Indicator pin is driven in.



Unlocked for the couling process. Indicator pin is extended.



Not correctly locked
Locking pins are above the
permitted range.
Indicator pin is extended.

Requirements of carrier machine for KHS-L / KHS-L HD

KHS01L & KHS03L HD & KHS08L

Hydraulic system: KHS: one single-acting hydraulic circuit / KHS HD: one double-acting hydraulic circuit

Note: excavator needs to be equipped with quick coupler control

The S-Lock System was designed to be fully compatible with the internationally adopted S-Standard adapters. In addition to a specially engineered, centrally located locking mechanism, the S-Lock coupler features a second locking mechanism at the front pin, providing a twin lock system for maximum safety.

- > KMS-S with mechanic locking system.
- > KHS-S with hydraulic locking system.
- ▶ Safe mechanic or hydraulic locking available.
- ▶ Use of robust and durable cast housings.
- Fully compatible with the original quick coupler systems or standards.



here with hook

| Mechanic Quick Couplers KMS-S | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | | | |
| KMS30S-150 | mechanic | 18 / 39.6 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | | |
| KMS30S-180 | mechanic | 18 / 39.6 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | | |
| KMS40S | mechanic | 50 /121 | 2.0 - 6.0 / 4,400 - 13,200 | | | | | |
| KMS45S | mechanic | 90 / 198 | 6.0 - 11.0 / 13,200 - 24,200 | | | | | |
| KMS50S | mechanic | 88 / 194 | 6.0 - 11.0 / 13,200 - 24,200 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Package consists of: mechanic quick coupler, socket

| Hydraulic Quick Couplers KHS-S | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | | | |
| KHS30S-150 | hydraulic | 15 / 33 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | | |
| KHS30S-150 | hydraulic | 15 / 33 | 0.5 - 2.0 / 1,100 - 4,400 | | | | | |
| KHS40S | hydraulic | 50 /121 | 2.0 - 6.0 / 4,400 - 13,200 | | | | | |
| KHS45S | hydraulic | 90 / 198 | 6.0 - 11.0 / 13,200 - 24,200 | | | | | |
| KHS50S | hydraulic | 88 / 194 | 6.0 - 11.0 / 13,200 - 24,200 | | | | | |
| Package consists of: hydraulic quic | k coupler | | | | | | | |

Installation sets for hydraulic Quick Couplers KHS-S

Description Type

KHS03L HD-KHS08L installation set safety incl. KHS Control unit

KHS03L HD-KHS08L installation set basic incl. unlockable flip switch (hold to run)

| Access | ories |
|--------|-------|
| | |

| Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| KM 685 06 KSW01 hook | load hook (1t / 2,200lbs load capacity) for KMS/KHS30S |
| KM 685 06 KSW03 hook 3t | load hook (3t / 6,600lbs load capacity) for KMS/KHS40S |
| KM 685 06 KSW08 hook | load hook (5t / 11,000lbs load capacity) for KMS/KHS45S and KMS/KHS50S |

Requirements of carrier machine for KHS-S

| KHS30S | / | KHS40S | / K | HS45 | 5S , | / KHS509 | ò |
|--------|---|--------|-----|------|------|----------|---|
| | | | | 111 | | | |

Hydraulic system: one double-acting hydraulic circuit

excavator needs to be equipped with quick coupler control Note:

Tilt Couplers System L-Lock 1-14t / 2,200-30,800lbs

TC L-Lock

The Kinshofer TC Tilt Couplers provide a tilting angle of up to 180°, increasing the flexibility and efficiency of all attachments to a maximum. Compatible with quick coupling system L-Lock. The hydraulic versions are equipped with drop stop claws for additional safety.

- ▷ Compact design, no cylinder.
- ▶ More flexibility.
- Low height thus high breakaway force.
- **▶** Low maintenance.
- All hydraulic quick couplers system L-Lock are equipped with drop stop claws as standard! The Kinshofer quick coupler systems thus fully comply with all applicable national and international standards and regulations, including Machinery Directive 2006/42/EG, DIN EN 474-1, ISO13031 and SUVA.
- ▶ Optionally available: a double unlockable non-return valve mounted to the motor provides a safe position of the TC tilt coupler across all angles, see accessories page 9.



| Mechanic Tilt Couplers TC KMS-L | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | Rotary drive | Tilt angle | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | |
| TC02-180 KMS01L | RA02 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 38 / 83.6 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | | | |
| TC03-180 KMS03L | RA03 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 43 / 94.6 | 2.0 - 2.9 / 4,400 - 6,380 | | | |
| TC045-180 KMS03L | RA045 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 80 / 176 | 2.4 - 4.5 / 5,280 - 9,900 | | | |
| TC07-180 KMS03L | RA07 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 85 / 187 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | | |
| TC07-180 KMS08L | RA07 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 130 / 286 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | | |
| TC10-180 KMS08L | RA10 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 175 / 385 | 6.0 - 10.0 / 13,200 - 22,000 | | | |
| TC14-140 KMS08L | RA14 | 2 x 70° | mechanic | 245 / 539 | 8.6 - 14.0 / 18,920 - 30,800 | | | |

Package consists of: upper bracket, rotary drive, mechanic quick coupler, socket

| Hydraulic Tilt Couplers TC KHS-L | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | Rotary drive | Tilt angle | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | |
| TC02-180 KHS01L | RA02 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 38 / 83.6 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | | | |
| TC03-180 KHS03L | RA03 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 43 / 94.6 | 2.0 - 2.9 / 4,400 - 6,380 | | | |
| TC045-180 KHS03L | RA045 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 85 / 187 | 2.4 - 4.5 / 5,280 - 9,900 | | | |
| TC07-180 KHS03L HD | RA07 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 90 / 198 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | | |
| TC07-180 KHS08L | RA07 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 140 / 308 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | | |
| TC10-180 KHS08L | RA10 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 180 / 396 | 6.0 - 10.0 / 13,200 - 22,000 | | | |
| TC14-140 KHS08L | RA14 | 2 x 70° | hydraulic | 250 / 550 | 8.6 - 14.0 / 18,920 - 30,800 | | | |

Package consists of: upper bracket, rotary drive, hydraulic quick coupler with drop stop claws

| Requirements o | f carrier mach | ine for TC KHS-L |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|

Hydraulic system:

 Quick coupler
 Rotary drive

 one single acting hydraulic circuit up to TC045 one double acting hydraulic circuit from TC07
 one double acting hydraulic circuit

Note: excavator needs to be equipped with quick coupler control



TC02-180 KHS01L here with hook and open claws



TC10-180 KHS08L here with hook and closed claws

Tilt Couplers System L-Lock 1.0-14t / 2,200-30,800lbs

TC L-Lock+

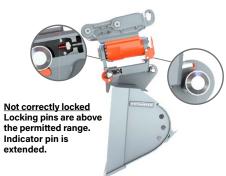
The TC L-Lock+ tilt couplers are characterized by a very high safety standard. The drop stop (extended quick coupler claw) prevents the attachment from falling down if the quick coupler lock is accidentally not closed properly, despite visual indication or warning signal. The newly developed indicator pin shows on the one hand the locking status when the bolts are in/out and on the other hand also when the locking bolts are above the approved range.

- ▶ Drop Stop: The quick coupler claw curls around the front pin of the quick change adaptor and prevents the attachment from unintenional disengagment.
- ▶ **Enormous safety:** Indicator pin shows only one correct condition of the coupling process and is independent of sensors or electronics.
- ▶ Fully comply with all applicable national and international standards and regulations, including Machinery Directive 2006/42/EG, DIN EN 474-1, ISO13031 and SUVA.
- Optionally available: a double unlockable non-return valve mounted to the motor provides a safe position of the TC tilt coupler across all angles, see accessories page 9.









| Hydraulic Tilt Couplers TC KHS-L+ (including drop stop & safe lock indicator) | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Туре | Rotary drive | Tilt angle | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | |
| TC02-180 KHS01L+ | RA02 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 39 / 85.8 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | | |
| TC03-180 KHS03L+ | RA03 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 44 / 96.8 | 2.0 - 2.9 / 4,400 - 6,380 | | |
| TC045-180 KHS03L+ | RA045 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 86 / 189.2 | 2.4 - 4.5 / 5,280 - 9,900 | | |
| TC07-180 KHS03L HD+ | RA07 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 91 / 200.2 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | |
| TC07-180 KHS08L+ | RA07 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 142 / 312.4 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | |
| TC10-180 KHS08L+ | RA10 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 182 / 400.4 | 6.0 - 10.0 / 13,200 - 22,000 | | |
| TC14-140 KHS08L+ | RA14 | 2 x 70° | hydraulic | 252 / 554.4 | 8.6 - 14.0 / 18,920 - 30,800 | | |

Package consists of: upper bracket, rotary drive, hydraulic quick coupler, drop stop claws and lock indicator

Requirements of carrier machine for TC KHS-L+

Quick coupler

Rotary drive

one single acting hydraulic circuit up to TC045 one double acting hydraulic circuit from TC07

one double acting hydraulic circuit

Note:

Hydraulic system:

excavator needs to be equipped with quick coupler control





Tilt Couplers System S-Lock 1.0-14t / 2,200-30,800lbs

The Kinshofer TC Tilt Couplers provide a tilting angle of up to 180°, increasing the flexibility and efficiency of all attachments to a maximum. Compatible with quick coupling system S-Lock.

- ▷ Compact design, no cylinder.
- **▶** More flexibility.
- ▶ Low height thus high breakaway force.
- **▷** Low maintenance.
- ▶ Optionally available: a double unlockable non-return valve mounted to the motor provides a safe position of the TC tilt coupler across all angles, see accessories page 9.



| Mechanic Tilt Couplers TC KMS-S | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Туре | Rotary drive | Tilt angle | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | |
| TC02-180 KMS30S-150 | RA02 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 49 / 107.8 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | | |
| TC02-180 KMS30S-180 | RA02 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 49 / 107.8 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | | |
| TC03-180 KMS40S | RA03 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 49 / 107.8 | 2.0 - 2.9 / 4,400 - 6,380 | | |
| TC045-180 KMS40S | RA045 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 72 / 158.4 | 2.4 - 4.5 / 5,280 - 9,900 | | |
| TC07-180 KMS40S | RA07 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 80 / 176 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | |
| TC07-180 KMS45S | RA07 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 102 / 224.4 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | | |
| TC10-180 KMS45S | RA10 | 2 x 90° | mechanic | 130 / 286 | 6.0 - 10.0 / 13,200 - 22,000 | | |
| TC14-140 KMS45S | RA14 | 2 x 70° | mechanic | 195 / 429 | 8.6 - 14.0 / 18,920 - 30,800 | | |

Package consists of: upper bracket, rotary drive, mechanic quick coupler, socket

| Hydraulic Tilt Couplers TC KHS-S | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Туре | Rotary drive | Tilt angle | Locking | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | |
| TC02-180 KHS30S-150 | RA02 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 49 / 107.8 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | |
| TC02-180 KHS30S-180 | RA02 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 49 / 107.8 | 1.0 - 2.0 / 2,200 - 4,400 | |
| TC03-180 KHS40S | RA03 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 49 / 107.8 | 2.0 - 2.9 / 4,400 - 6,380 | |
| TC045-180 KHS40S | RA045 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 72 / 158.4 | 2.4 - 4.5 / 5,280 - 9,900 | |
| TC07-180 KHS40S | RA07 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 80 / 176 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | |
| TC07-180 KHS45S | RA07 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 102 / 224.4 | 4.3 - 7.0 / 9,460 - 15,400 | |
| TC10-180 KHS45S | RA10 | 2 x 90° | hydraulic | 130 / 286 | 6.0 - 10.0 / 13,200 - 22,000 | |
| TC14-140 KHS45S | RA14 | 2 x 70° | hydraulic | 195 / 429 | 8.6 - 14.0 / 18,920 - 30,800 | |

Package consists of: upper bracket, rotary drive, hydraulic quick coupler

| Installation sets | for hydraulic [·] | Tilt Couplers | TC KHS-S |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | | |

| Туре | Description |
|---|---|
| KHS03L HD-KHS08L installation set safety KHS03L HD-KHS08L installation set basic | incl. KHS Control unit incl. unlockable flip switch |

Accessories

| Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| KM 685 06 KSW01 hook | load hook (1t / 2,200lbs load capacity) for KMS/KHS30S |
| KM 685 06 KSW03 hook 3t | load hook (3t / 6,600lbs load capacity) for KMS/KHS40S |
| KM 685 06 KSW08 hook | load hook (5t / 11,000lbs load capacity) for KMS/KHS45S and KMS/KHS50S |

Requirements of carrier machine for TC KHS-S

| | Quick coupler | Rotary drive | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Hydraulic system: | one double acting hydraulic circuit | one double acting hydraulic circuit | | |
| Operating pressure (to be set at excavator): | 210 - 300 bar / 2,610 - 3,040 psi | 250 bar / 3,620 psi | | |
| Pump capacity: | 5 - 10 l/min / 1.3 - 2.5 GPM | 5 - 10 l/min / 1.3 - 2.5 GPM | | |
| Note: | excavator needs to be equipped with quick coupler control. | | | |

Rotary Couplers System L-Lock 0.9-10t / 1,980-22,000lbs

RC L-Lock

RC06

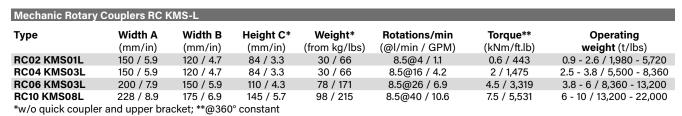
With the compact RC rotary coupler you increase the freedom of movement in the entire working area of the excavator. Thanks to the robust and low construction (it is firmly bolted to the boom), the maximum breakaway and ripping forces are achieved.

In addition to the usual movement, each attachment can be endlessly rotated by 360°. This enables more flexible and faster work without moving the excavator.

The newly gained freedom of movement allows work to be carried out more precisely, which saves additional manual work steps.

Here in combination with the proven L-Lock quick coupling system.

- All hydraulic quick couplers system L-Lock are equipped with drop stop claws as standard! The Kinshofer quick coupler systems thus fully comply with all applicable national and international standards and regulations, including Machinery Directive 2006/42/EG, DIN EN 474-1, ISO13031 and SUVA.
- Compact and low design.
- ▶ More flexibility due to 360° rotation.
- ▶ Low height thus high breakaway force.
- Low maintenance.
- ▶ Lower quick coupler with mechanic or hydraulic locking available.



Package consists of: upper bracket, rotation drive, mechanic quick coupler, socket

| Hydraulic Rotary Couplers RC KHS-L (with drop stop claws) | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width A | Width B | Height C* | Weight* | Rotations/min | Torque** | Operating |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (from kg/lbs) | (@l/min / GPM) | (kNm/ft.lb) | weight (t/lbs) |
| RC02 KHS01L | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@4 / 1.1 | 0.6 / 443 | 0.9 - 2.6 / 1,980 - 5,720 |
| RC04 KHS03L | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@16 / 4.2 | 2 / 1,475 | 2.5 - 3.8 / 5,500 - 8,360 |
| RC06 KHS03L HD | 200 / 7.9 | 150 / 5.9 | 110 / 4.3 | 78 / 171 | 8.5@26 / 6.9 | 4.5 / 3,319 | 3.8 - 6 / 8,360 - 13,200 |
| RC10 KHS08L | 228 / 8.9 | 175 / 6.9 | 145 / 5.7 | 98 / 215 | 8.5@40 / 10.6 | 7.5 / 5,531 | 6 - 10 / 13,200 - 22,000 |
| *w/o quick coupler and | d upper brack | et; **@360° | constant | | | | |

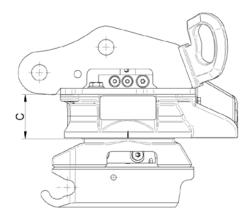
Package consists of: upper bracket, rotation drive, hydraulic quick coupler with drop stop claws

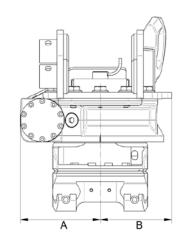
| Technical data and hydraulics RC | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Breakout force max. (ISO) (kN/kNm / lbf/ft.lb) | Bucket width max. (mm/in) | Recommended oil flow rotate (I/min / GPM) | Hydraulic pressure rotate max. (bar/psi) | | | | |
| RC02 | 28/20 / 6,160/14,750 | 800 / 31.5 | 3 - 4 / 0.8 - 1.1 | 175 / 2,520 | | | | |
| RC04 | 32/23 / 7,040/16,963 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 6 - 16 / 1.6 - 4.2 | 175 / 2,520 | | | | |
| RC06 | 43/35 / 9,460/25,813 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 18 - 26 / 4.8 - 6.9 | 250 / 3,600 | | | | |
| RC10 | 75/79 / 16,500/58,263 | 1,600 / 63 | 30 - 40 / 7.9 - 10.6 | 250 / 3,600 | | | | |

| Requ | direments of carrier machine for RC RHS-L | |
|------|---|----------------|
| | Ouick coupler | Rotation drive |
| | Ouick Couplei | notation unive |

Hydraulic system: one single acting hydraulic circuit up to RC04 one double acting hydraulic circuit from RC06 one double acting hydraulic circuit

Note: excavator needs to be equipped with quick coupler control





With the compact RC rotary coupler you increase the freedom of movement in the entire working area of the excavator. Thanks to the robust and low construction (it is firmly bolted to the boom), the maximum breakaway and ripping forces are achieved.

In addition to the usual movement, each attachment can be endlessly rotated by 360°. This enables more flexible and faster work without moving the excavator.

The newly gained freedom of movement allows work to be carried out more precisely, which saves additional manual work steps.

Here in combination with the proven S-Lock quick coupling system.

- Compact and low design.
- More flexibility due to 360° rotation.
- ▶ Low height thus high breakaway force.
- > Low maintenance.
- ▶ Lower quick coupler with mechanic or hydraulic locking available.



| Mechanic Rotary Couplers RC KMS-S | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width A (mm/in) | Width B (mm/in) | Height C (mm/in) | Weight* (from kg/lbs) | Rotations/min (@I/min / GPM) | Torque** (kNm/ft.lb) | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| RC02 KMS30S-150 | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@4 / 1.1 | 0.6 / 443 | 0.9 - 2.6 / 1,980 - 5,720 |
| RC02 KMS30S-180 | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@4 / 1.1 | 0.6 / 443 | 0.9 - 2.6 / 1,980 - 5,720 |
| RC04 KMS40S | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@16 / 4.2 | 2 / 1,475 | 2.5 - 3.8 / 5,500 - 8,360 |
| RC06 KMS40S | 200 / 7.9 | 150 / 5.9 | 110 / 4.3 | 78 / 171 | 8.5@26 / 6.9 | 4.5 / 3,319 | 3.8 - 6 / 8,360 - 13,200 |
| RC10 KMS45S | 228 / 8.9 | 175 / 6.9 | 145 / 5.7 | 98 / 215 | 8.5@40 / 10.6 | 7.5 / 5,531 | 6 - 10 / 13,200 - 22,000 |
| RC10 KMS50S | 228 / 8.9 | 175 / 6.9 | 145 / 5.7 | 98 / 215 | 8.5@40 / 10.6 | 7.5 / 5,531 | 6 - 10 / 13,200 - 22,000 |
| *w/o quick coupler and | upper bracke | t; **@360° c | onstant | | _ | | |

Package consists of: upper bracket, rotation drive, mechanic quick coupler, socket

| Hydraulic Rotary Couplers RC KHS-S | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width A (mm/in) | Width B (mm/in) | Height C (mm/in) | Weight* (from kg/lbs) | Rotations/min (@I/min / GPM) | Torque** (kNm/ft.lb) | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| RC02 KHS30S-150 | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@4 / 1.1 | 0.6 / 443 | 0.9 - 2.6 / 1,980 - 5,720 |
| RC02 KHS30S-180 | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@4 / 1.1 | 0.6 / 443 | 0.9 - 2.6 / 1,980 - 5,720 |
| RC04 KHS40S | 150 / 5.9 | 120 / 4.7 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 66 | 8.5@16 / 4.2 | 2 / 1,475 | 2.5 - 3.8 / 5,500 - 8,360 |
| RC06 KHS40S | 200 / 7.9 | 150 / 5.9 | 110 / 4.3 | 78 / 171 | 8.5@26 / 6.9 | 4.5 / 3,319 | 3.8 - 6 / 8,360 - 13,200 |
| RC10 KHS45S | 228 / 8.9 | 175 / 6.9 | 145 / 5.7 | 98 / 215 | 8.5@40 / 10.6 | 7.5 / 5,531 | 6 - 10 / 13,200 - 22,000 |
| RC10 KHS50S | 228 / 8.9 | 175 / 6.9 | 145 / 5.7 | 98 / 215 | 8.5@40 / 10.6 | 7.5 / 5,531 | 6 - 10 / 13,200 - 22,000 |
| *w/o quick coupler and | l upper bracke | et; **@360° c | onstant | | | | |

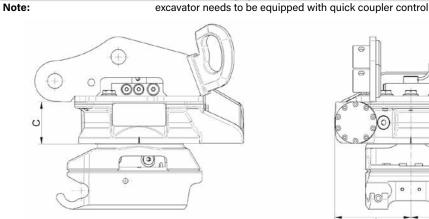
Package consists of: upper bracket, rotation drive, hydraulic quick coupler

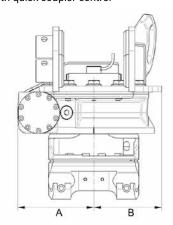
| Technical data and hydraulics RC | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Breakout force max. (ISO) (kN/kNm / lbf/ft.lb) | Bucket width max. (mm/in) | Recommended oil flow rotate (I/min / GPM) | Hydraulic pressure rotate max. (bar/psi) | | |
| RC02 | 28/20 / 6,160/14,750 | 800 / 31.5 | 3 - 4 / 0.8 - 1.1 | 175 / 2,520 | | |
| RC04 | 32/23 / 7,040/16,963 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 6 - 16 / 1.6 - 4.2 | 175 / 2,520 | | |
| RC06 | 43/35 / 9,460/25,813 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 18 - 26 / 4.8 - 6.9 | 250 / 3,600 | | |
| RC10 | 75/79 / 16.500/58.263 | 1.600 / 63 | 30 - 40 / 7.9 - 10.6 | 250 / 3.600 | | |

Requirements of carrier machine for RC KHS-S

Quick coupler

one single acting hydraulic circuit up to RC04 one double acting hydraulic circuit from RC06 Hydraulic system: one double acting hydraulic circuit





Accessories for Quick Couplers, Tilt Couplers and Rotary Couplers









Installations sets for hydraulic quick couplers and tilt couplers

| Туре | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| KHS01L-KHS03L installation set safety | incl. KHS Control unit |
| KHS01L-KHS03L installation set basic | incl. unlockable flip switch (hold to run) |

KHS03L HD-KHS08L installation set safety incl. KHS Control unit

KHS03L HD-KHS08L installation set basic incl. unlockable flip switch (hold to run)

Non-return valve sets for hydraulic tilt couplers TC



| Туре | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| TC02-TC03-180 NRV | non-return valve set for TC02 and TC03 |
| TC045-180 NRV | non-return valve set for TC045 |
| TC07-180 NRV | non-return valve set for TC07 |
| TC10-180 NRV | non-return valve set for TC10 |
| TC14-140 NRV | non-return valve set for TC14 |

Load hook for quick couplers and tilt couplers

| • | • |
|-------------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| | |
| KM 685 06 KSW01 hook | load hook for system L-Lock (1t / 2,200lbs load capacity) |
| KM 685 06 KSW03 hook 2t | load hook for system L-Lock (2t / 4,400lbs load capacity) |
| KM 685 06 KSW03 hook 3t | load hook for system L-Lock (3t / 6,600lbs load capacity) |
| KM 685 06 KSW08 hook | load hook for system L-Lock (5t / 11,000lbs load capacity) |

KMS01L socket & KMS03L socket

Sockets for mechanic quick couplers and tilt couplers

| Туре | Description |
|---------------|--|
| KMS01L socket | socket for mechanical System L-Lock (KMS01) |
| KMS03L socket | socket for mechanical System L-Lock (KMS03) |
| KMS08L socket | socket for mechanical System L-Lock (KMS08) and S-Lock |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

KMS08L socket

Quick coupling adapters for System L-Lock



| Туре | Description |
|----------------|---|
| | |
| KSW01 rigid | bolt-on adapter |
| KSW01 cardanic | adapter for cardanic suspension incl. suspension, w/o pendulum damper |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for cardanic suspension incl. suspension, w/o pendulum damper |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for cardanic suspension incl. suspension, w/o pendulum damper |

NOX TILTROTATORS

With our Tiltrotator, your attachments can be rotated by 360° continuously and tilted by up to 50° to both sides. Therefore, the efficiency of your machine will be increased dramatically as time and resources will be saved.

FOUR FACTS ABOUT THE USE OF TILTROTATORS:

PRODUCTIVITY AND PROFITABILITY

MANAGE THE SAME AMOUNT OF WORK IN LESS TIME.

SAFFTY

THE NOX TILTROTATOR COMPLIES WITH ALL CURRENT SAFETY REGULATIONS AND HELPS THE OPERATOR AND SURROUNDING WORKFORCE TO ACHIEVE AN ACCIDENT-FREE ENVIRONMENT.

VERSATILTY AND FLEXIBILITY

INCREASE THE USE OF YOUR MACHINE DRAMATICALLY AND ACCEPT MORE JOBS. ESPECIALLY IN COMBINATION WITH THE NOX.

READY FOR THE FUTURE

THE NOX TILTROTATOR COMES GPS-READY WITH ITS VERY MODERN NOXProp+ CONTROL SYSTEM. THE MOST COMMON 3D MACHINE CONTROL SYSTEMS CAN BE IMPLEMENTED. EVEN RETROACTIVELY.



Catalog: NOX Tiltrotators

Experience and innovation have led to one of the most advanced tools for excavators – the **NOX** Tiltrotator: 360° endless rotation and a tilt angle of up to $2 \times 50^{\circ}$ make it a universal joint, that allows for many new application possibilities. In combination with a quick coupler and different attachments this means highest efficiency on each site.

Advantages:

- ▶ Precision and safety due to "smooth" proportional control.
- ▶ High stability and long service life thanks to special cast housing.
- ▶ **Low overall height** thanks to elliptic rotary actuator.
- ▶ **High and constant tilting force** due to cylinderless rotary actuator.
- ▶ No protruding parts: excavation with narrow bucket possible in small, deep canals, even under or in between existing tubes.
- ▶ **Low maintenance**: worm drive lubricated permanently (oil bath).



TR07NOX







| | TR045NOX | TR07NOX | TR11NOX |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating weight (t/lbs) | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 | 4 - 7 / 8,800 - 15,400 | 6 - 11 / 13,200 - 24,200 |
| Weight* (from) (kg/lbs) | 150 / 330 | 200 / 440 | 320 / 704 |
| Width A* (from) (mm/in) | 190 / 7.5 | 205 / 8.1 | 215 / 8.5 |
| Length B* (from) (mm/in) | 435 / 17.1 | 460 / 18.1 | 580 / 22.8 |
| Height C* (from) (mm/in) | 380 / 15.0 | 420 / 16.5 | 475 / 18.7 |
| Recommended bucket width max. (mm/in) | 1,100 / 43.3 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 1,300 / 51.2 |
| Breakout force max. (ISO) (kN/lbf) | 40 / 8,992 | 50 / 11,240 | 75 / 16,860 |
| Breakout torque max. (kNm/ft.lb) | 29 / 21,387 | 40 / 29,500 | 79 / 58,263 |
| Tilt angle | 2 x 45° | 2 x 50° | 2 x 50° |
| Tilt torque (constant) (kNm/ft.lb) | 6.5 / 4,793 | 11 / 8,112 | 16 / 11,800 |
| Rotation speed (1/min) | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 |
| Rotation torque (Nm/ft.lb) | 3,800 / 2,803 | 4,700 / 3,466 | 7,500 / 5,531 |
| Hydraulic pressure max. (MPa/psi) | 25 / 3,600 | 25 / 3,600 | 27 / 3,888 |
| Recommended pump capacity CSP (I/min / GPM) | 30-80 / 7.9-21.1 | 30-80 / 7.9-21.1 | 40-100 / 10.6-26.4 |
| Recommended pump capacity DF04/06/10 (I/min / GPM) | 15/32 / 4.0/8.5 | 15/32 / 4.0/8.5 | 21/40 / 5.5/10.6 |
| Electric swivel | <u>-</u> | optional | optional |

^{*} Specifications depend on the machine configuration (upper bracket and lower quick coupler)

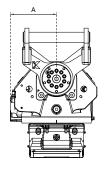
Note: Highflow swivel (DF10 HF) and Powerline (CSP PL) available

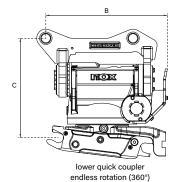
Standard package: tiltrotator, electrical control system, upper bracket, lower quick coupler

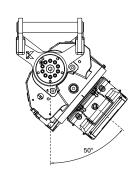
| Accessories | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Hydraulic Gripper | Weight | Dimensions D x E x F** | Opening max. G | Closing time*** | Closing force | Load capacity |
| • • | (approx. kg/lbs) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (sec) | (kN/lbf) | (kg/lbs) |
| TRG07 | 40 / 88 | 470 x 520 x 150 / 18.5 x 20.4 x 5.9 | 424 / 16.7 | 1.5 | 7.5 / 1,650 | 300 / 660 |
| TRG11 | 80 / 176 | 600 x 660 x 210 / 23.6 x 25.9 x 8.2 | 644 / 25.3 | 1.5 | 10 / 2,200 | 500 / 1,100 |
| ** see technical drawing | *** at 25 I/min / 6.5 GPM | | | | | |

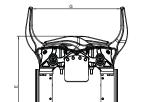
Technical drawing

Tiltrotator TR11NOX S45









Gripper TRG11



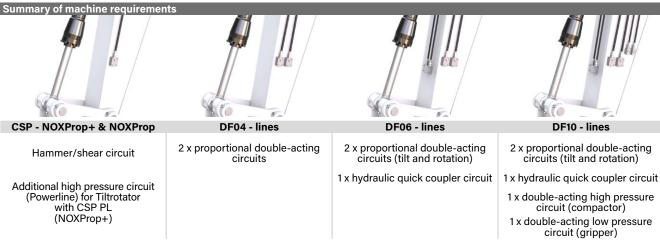


The NOXProp+ control system provides more safety and precision. NOX Tiltrotator, quick coupler and attached tools are controlled effectively and conveniently with ergonomic joysticks by the smart NOXProp+. Easily retrofittable for each excavator. Features are the individual function setting and the easy menu navigation thanks to the corresponding touchscreen. Integrated GPS, LTE, Bluetooth and WiFi link your machine with the digital workplace. In combination with our SmartTag, the connection with the fleet management is realized for maximum integration and effectivity.

Key features NOXProp+:

- > Optimal NOX performance thanks to perfectly adjusted control
- ▶ Autocalibration and Position indicator at the display.
- ▶ 4 different user profiles with up to 10 tool profiles (more flexibility)
- ▶ Integration with 2D/3D excavation system NOXGeo
- ▶ Easy installation, Connectivity (WiFi, LTE, GPS, Bluetooth) and remote maintenance.





| | NOXProp+ | DF04 | DF06 | DF10 |
|---|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| NOXGeo (GPS-ready) | <u> </u> | • | | |
| Autocalibration | ⊘ | \bigcirc | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Angle position indication | ⊘ | \bigcirc | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Individual operator settings | ⊘ | | | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Individual speed setting | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Touchscreen in cabin | \bigcirc | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Trouble shooting on display | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Remote maintenance | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Connectivity tools (Bluetooth, LTE, WiFi) | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Fully proportional control | ⊘ | depending on machine | depending on machine | depending on machine |
| Changing roller position | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\ominus}$ |
| Individual tool settings | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Tilt, rotation & extra in same movement | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | depending on machine |
| High flow attachment (HF) | • | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | • |
| Quick coupler safety sensors | | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | \bigcirc |
| Quick coupler control | ⊘ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Driving/steering function | • | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ | | $\overline{\bigcirc}$ |
| Fleet management | • | • | • | • |
| Machine assistance systems | | \bigcirc | \bigcirc | \bigcirc |





Optional

Multi Purpose Grabs for **nox** Tiltrotators 3-12t / 6,600-26,400lbs **A-Series**

Especially adapted to the **DOX** Tiltrotators there are different attachments available. The Multi Purpose Grabs with hydraulic cylinder or low maintenance HPXdrive are ideally adjusted to the **NOX** Tiltrotators.

- ▶ #PXarive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required.
- ▶ #PXdrive 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- > The sophisticated ergonomics and the new improved shell design enables loading, sorting, digging and demolition operations with maximum efficiency.
- ▶ *HPXdrive* different applications possible through easy exchange system.
- Different adapters available.
- > **HPXdrive**-grabs: warranty extension without surcharge possible: kinshofer.com/service



| Multi Purpose Grabs with #PXdrive or hydraulic cylinder | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Туре | for NOX | Width E | Opening A | Volume | Weight | Load capacity | Closing force* (kN @bar/ | Operating weight |
| | | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | lbf @psi) | (t/lbs) |
| A05TR-40 HPX | TR045NOX | 386 / 15.1 | 1,043 / 41 | 70 / 0.09 | 225 / 495 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 18 @190 / 3,960 @2,736 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 |
| A07TR-45 HPX | TR07NOX | 450 / 17.7 | 1,344 / 52.9 | 145 / 0.19 | 305 / 671 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 18 @260 / 3,960 @3,744 | 5 - 8 / 11,000 - 17,600 |
| A11TR-50 HPX | TR11NOX | 500 / 19.6 | 1,545 / 60.8 | 210 / 0.27 | 365 / 803 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 15,3 @260 / 3,366 @3,744 | 7 - 12 / 15,400 - 26,400 |
| A05TR-40 | TR045NOX | 386 / 15.1 | 1,233 / 48.5 | 70 / 0.09 | 165 / 363 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 21 @250 / 4,620 @3,600 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 |
| A07TR-45 | TR07NOX | 450 / 17.7 | 1,340 / 52.7 | 100 / 0.13 | 225 / 495 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 21 @250 / 4,620 @3,600 | 5 - 8 / 11,000 - 17,600 |
| A11TR-50 | TR11NOX | 500 / 19.6 | 1,650 / 64.9 | 175 / 0.22 | 310 / 682 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 25 @260 / 5,500 @3,744 | 7 - 12 / 15,400 - 26,400 |

Package consists of: multi purpose grab, (hydraulic block incl. hosing for HPX-grabs)

Note: adapters of different manufacturers available

| Accessories | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 685 09E-A02-A9 | bolt-on side walls for A02 to A09 |
| KM 685 05-D04-A04 | 4-grip for A05TR (load capacity: 600kg/1,320lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06-09 | 4-grip for A07TR (load capacity: 600kg/1,320lbs) and A11TR (load capacity: 900kg/1,980lbs) |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

A05TR-HPX: 19 MPa at max. 75 l/min / 2,740 psi at max. 20 GPM A07/A11TR-HPX: 26 MPa at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

A05TR-HPX: 19 - 32 MPa at max. 40 I/min

A07/A11TR-HPX: 26 - 32 MPa at max. 40 I/min 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM 2,740 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

A05/A07TR: 25 MPa at 25 - 75 l/min / 3,600 psi at 6.6 - 20 GPM A11TR: 32 MPa at 25 - 75 I/min / 4,640 psi at 6.6 - 20 GPM

Technical drawing













Demolition & Sorting Grabs for **NOX** 3-12t / 6,600-26,400lbs

D-Series

Especially adapted to the **nox** Tiltrotators there are different attachments available. The Demolition and Sorting Grabs with hydraulic cylinder or low maintenance *HPXdrive* are ideally adjusted to the **nox** Tiltrotators.

- HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required.
- ► HPXdrive 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- ▶ Shells with perforated shells and exchangeable cutting edges.
- > **HPXdrive** different applications possible through **easy exchange system**.
- > Different adapters available.
- HPXdrive-grabs: warranty extension without surcharge possible: kinshofer.com/service



| Demolition and Sor | ting Grabs with | <i>HPXdrive</i> or h | ydraulic cylind | ler | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Туре | for NOX | Width E | Opening A | Volume | Weight | Load capacity | Closing force* | Operating weight |
| | | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (kN @ bar/ lbf @ psi) | (t/lbs) |
| D05TR-40 HPX | TR045NOX | 420 / 16.5 | 1,045 / 41.1 | 75 / 0.09 | 240 / 528 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 18 @ 250 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 |
| D07TR-45 HPX | TR07NOX | 470 / 18.5 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 150 / 0.19 | 310 / 682 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 18 @ 260 | 5 - 8 / 11,000 - 17,600 |
| D11TR-50 HPX | TR11NOX | 520 / 20.4 | 1,545 / 60.8 | 220 / 0.28 | 360 / 792 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 15.3 @ 260 | 7 - 12 / 15,400 - 26,400 |
| D05TR-40 | TR045NOX | 420 / 16.5 | 1,212 / 47.7 | 60 / 0.07 | 165 / 363 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 21.5 @ 250 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 |
| D07TR-45 | TR07NOX | 470 / 18.5 | 1,345 / 52.9 | 90 / 0.11 | 190 / 418 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 21 @ 250 | 5 - 8 / 11,000 - 17,600 |
| D11TR-50 | TR11NOX | 520 / 20.4 | 1,665 / 65.5 | 165 / 0.21 | 305 / 671 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 24 @ 260 | 7 - 12 / 15,400 - 26,400 |

Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, (hydraulic block incl. hosing for HPX-grabs)

Note: adapters of different manufacturers available

| Accessorie | 36 |
|-------------|----|
| 10000330110 | 7 |

| Туре | Description |
|------|-------------|
| Type | Description |

KM 685 05-D04-A04 4-grip for D05TR (load capacity: 600kg/1,320lbs)

KM 685 05-D06/09-A06-09 4-grip for D07TR (load capacity: 600kg/1,320lbs) and D11TR (load capacity: 900kg/1,980lbs)

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

D05TR-HPX: 19 MPa at max. 75 l/min / 2,740 psi at max. 20 GPM D07/D11TR-HPX: 26 MPa at

D05TR-HPX: 19 - 32 MPa at max. 40 l/min / 2,740 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

2,740 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM D05/D07TR: 25 MPa at 25 - 75 l/min / 3,600 psi at 6.6 - 20 GPM D07/D11TR-HPX: 26 MPa at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

D07/D11TR-HPX: 26 - 32 MPa at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

D11TR: 32 MPa at 25 - 75 l/min / 4,640 psi at 6.6 - 20 GPM

Technical drawings













4-Grip for D- and A-Grab Series up to 9t / 19,800lbs

KM 685 05-D-A

The device is simply attached to the bottom of the shells and you can grip concrete parts, curbs, etc. precisely, safely and without damage. The 4-Grip is simply plugged onto the grab shells and secured with a folding pin. The gripper teeth must not be removed, which significantly reduces assembly

Thanks to its special kinematics you can grab items not only when closing the shells but also when opening. Shaft rings can be loaded and unloaded fast and easy without damaging them!

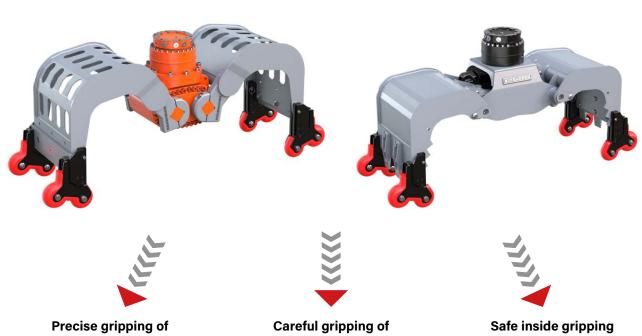
- ▶ **Economic solution**, as it is only an accessory that increases the flexibility of your attachment.
- ▶ Robust design.
- ▶ Plastic compression rolls avoid damage of the material to be gripped.
- > Fast and easy mounting and removal on site.
- ▶ Low additional weight: only 28kg/61.6lbs in total.
- ▶ High load capacities:

for A02HPX/D02HPX: 350 kg / 770 lbs

for A04H/A04HPX and D04H/D04HPX: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs for A06H/A06HPX and D06H/D06HPX: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs

for A09H/A09HPX and D09H/D09HPX: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs





very narrow objects



plain, slippery surfaces



without retooling



Clamshell Buckets for **nox** 3-11t / 6,600-24,200lbs

C-Series

Especially adapted to the **NOX** Tiltrotators there are different attachments available.

The Clamshell Buckets in different widths with the low maintenance *HPXdrive* are ideally adjusted to the **TOX** Tiltrotators.

- HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required.
- > **HPXdrive** 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- HPXdrive constant and high closing force during the complete opening and closing process.
- ▶ *HPXdrive* different applications possible through **easy exchange system**.
- > Different adapters available.
- HPXdrive-grabs: warranty extension without surcharge possible: kinshofer.com/service



| Clamshell Bucket | Clamshell Bucket with #PXdrive | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Туре | for NOX | Width | Opening | Volume | Weight | Load capacity | Closing force (kN @bar/ | Operating weight | | |
| | | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | lbf @psi) | (t/lbs) | | |
| C07TR-40 HPX | TR07NOX | 400 / 15.7 | 1,110 / 43.3 | 115 / 0.15 | 295 / 649 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 22 @260 / 4,945 @3,744 | 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 | | |
| C07TR-50 HPX | TR07NOX | 500 / 19.7 | 1,110 / 43.3 | 140 / 0.18 | 310 / 682 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 22 @260 / 4,945 @3,744 | 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 | | |
| C07TR-60 HPX | TR07NOX | 600 / 23.6 | 1,110 / 43.3 | 170 / 0.22 | 325 / 715 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 22 @260 / 4,945 @3,744 | 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 | | |
| C11TR-40 HPX | TR11NOX | 400 / 15.7 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 145 / 0.19 | 265 / 583 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 22 @260 / 4,945 @3,744 | 5 - 11 / 11,000 - 24,200 | | |
| C11TR-50 HPX | TR11NOX | 500 / 19.7 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 180 / 0.24 | 295 / 649 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 22 @260 / 4,945 @3,744 | 5 - 11 / 11,000 - 24,200 | | |
| C11TR-60 HPX | TR11NOX | 600 / 23.6 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 220 / 0.29 | 315 / 693 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 22 @260 / 4,945 @3,744 | 5 - 11 / 11,000 - 24,200 | | |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, hydraulic block incl. hosing

Note: adapters of different manufacturers available

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

C07TR-HPX: 26 MPa bei max. 75 I/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM C11TR-HPX: 26 MPa bei max. 75 I/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

C07TR-HPX: 26 - 32 MPa bei max. 40 l/min / C11TR-HPX: 26 - 32 MPa bei max. 40 l/min /

3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

Technical drawings





Fork Tines for **nox**-Tiltrotators 3-12t / 6,600-26,400lbs

GAF/GAH

Lifting, moving and positioning of palletized or unpalletized materials is easy with the GAF Fork Set. Turn your excavator into a fork lift truck - ideal in combination with a Tiltrotator. Now also available with hydraulically adjustable tines for an even easier and more effective and secure working.

- **▶** High load capacity.
- Low self-weight.
- ▶ Very economic: low cost.
- ▶ Ideal for use with Tiltrotator: highest flexibility.
- Two versions available: with mechanically or hydraulically adjustable tines.
- ▶ Easy mounting thanks to a quick change adapter.
- > Different adapters available.
- ▶ Mechanical fork tines with adapter system L-Lock, Oilquick or Verachtert without surcharge.



| Mechanic Fork Tines GAF | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | for NOX | Standard connection | Load capacity max. | Width | Weight | Tine length | Operating weight | | | |
| | | | (kg/lbs) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (mm/in) | (t/lbs) | | | |
| GAF6 | TR045NOX / TR07NOX | S40 | 1,900 / 4,180 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 140 / 308 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 | | | |
| GAF8 | TR07NOX / TR11NOX | S45 | 1,900 / 4,180 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 190 / 418 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 6 - 8 / 13,200 - 17,600 | | | |
| GAF12 | TR11NOX | S45 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 200 / 440 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 9 - 12 / 19,800 - 26,400 | | | |

Package consists of: fork tines, frame with standard suspension for S-couplers*

| Hydraulic Fork T | Hydraulic Fork Tines GAH | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | for NOX | Standard connection | Load capacity max. (kg/lbs) | Width (mm/in) | Weight (kg/lbs) | Tine length (mm/in) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | | | |
| GAH6 | TR045NOX / TR07NOX | S40 | 1,900 / 4,180 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 160 / 352 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 | | | |
| GAH8 | TR07NOX / TR11NOX | S45 | 1,900 / 4,180 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 210 / 462 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 6 - 8 / 13,200 - 17,600 | | | |
| GAH12 | TR11NOX | S45 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 220 / 484 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 9 - 12 / 19,800 - 26,400 | | | |

Package consists of: hydraulic fork tines, frame with standard suspension for S-couplers*

Note: put loads always the nearest to the back and to the centre of gravity

Requirements for carrier machine



The excavator must be conform to lifting regulations





^{*}other adapters available on request

Levelling Bar for **nox** Tiltrotators up to 8t / 17,600lbs

The AVB Levelling Bar with roller for NOX Tiltrotators is the ideal tool to level material for a smooth surface for excavators with up to 8t/17,600lbs operating weight.

- ▶ **Robust design:** no protruding parts, stable construction.
- ▶ Effective distribution and levelling of gravel etc.
- > Different adapters available.
- ▶ Different widths available.



| Levelling Bar with roller AVB | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | for NOX | Width (mm/in) | Weight (kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) | Roll diameter (Ø/mm/in) | | | | |
| AVB 8-1800 | TR07NOX / TR11NOX | 1,800 / 70.8 | 230 / 506 | < 8 / 17,600 | 273 / 9.57 | | | | |
| AVB 8-2100 | TR07NOX / TR11NOX | 2,100 / 82.6 | 250/ 550 | < 8 / 17,600 | 324 / 12.76 | | | | |

Package consists of: levelling bar with roller

Note: adapters of other manufacturers on request

| Accessories | |
|-------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KSW03-AVB | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L – up to 6.5t / 14,300lbs |
| KSW08-AVB | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L - up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| OQ40-AVB | adapter for system Oilquick OQ40 – up to 5t / 11,000lbs |
| OQ45-5-AVB | adapter for system Oilquick OQ45-5 - up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| S40-AVB | adapter for system S-Lock KMS40S/KHS40S – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| S45-AVB | adapter for system S-Lock KMS45S/KHS45S – up to 11t / 24,200lbs |
| S50-AVB | adapter for system S-Lock KMS50S/KHS50S - up to 11t / 24,200lbs |





KRC

Compactor Wheel 1.5t - 14t / 3,300 - 33,800 lbs

Designed for compacting the ground and fillings of trenches, this attachment provides a solid, uniform surface that lasts over time. Fitted with tapered roller bearings, wheel compactors are designed to ensure uniform operation, favouring a high degree of compacting. Available in 3 variants from a minimum of 1.5 t / 3,300 lbs up to a maximum of 14 t / 33,800 lbs.

- > Smooth operation and high degree of compression thanks to the tapered roller bearings installed in the compactor wheel.
- ▶ High-strength steel and robust bearings ensure trouble-free operation.
- ▶ Long lifetime

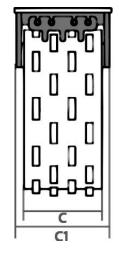


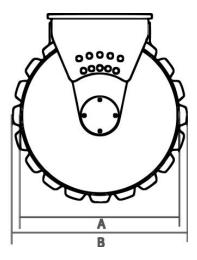
| Compactor W | heel | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Туре | Operating weight | Width A* | Width B* | Width C* | Width C1* | Weight |
| | (t/lbs) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) |
| KRC1-200 | 1.5 - 4 / 3,300 - 8,800 | 400 / 15.75 | 500 / 19.69 | 200 /7.87 | 290 / 11.42 | 280 / 616 |
| KRC1-400 | 1.5 - 4 / 3,300 - 8,800 | 400 / 15.75 | 500 / 19.69 | 400 / 15.75 | 490 / 19.29 | 300 / 660 |
| KRC1-500 | 1.5 - 4 / 3,300 - 8,800 | 400 / 15.75 | 500 / 19.69 | 500 / 19.69 | 590 / 23.23 | 320 / 704 |
| KRC2-300 | 4 - 8 / 8,800 - 17,600 | 500 / 19.69 | 600 / 23.62 | 300 / 11.81 | 390 / 15.35 | 310 / 682 |
| KRC2-400 | 4 - 8 / 8,800 - 17,600 | 500 / 19.69 | 600 / 23.62 | 400 / 15.75 | 490 / 19.29 | 320 / 704 |
| KRC2-500 | 4 - 8 / 8,800 - 17,600 | 500 / 19.69 | 600 / 23.62 | 500 / 19.69 | 590 / 23.23 | 330 / 726 |
| KRC2-600 | 4 - 8 / 8,800 - 17,600 | 500 / 19.69 | 600 / 23.62 | 600 / 23.62 | 690 / 27.17 | 340 / 748 |
| KRC2-800 | 4 - 8 / 8,800 - 17,600 | 500 / 19.69 | 600 / 23.62 | 800 / 31.50 | 890 / 35.04 | 360 / 792 |
| KRC3-300 | 8 - 14 / 17,600 - 30,800 | 600 / 23.62 | 700 / 27.56 | 300 / 11.81 | 390 / 15.35 | 310 / 682 |
| KRC3-400 | 8 - 14 / 17,600 - 30,800 | 600 / 23.62 | 700 / 27.56 | 400 / 15.75 | 490 / 19.29 | 320 / 704 |
| KRC3-500 | 8 - 14 / 17,600 - 30,800 | 600 / 23.62 | 700 / 27.56 | 500 / 19.69 | 590 / 23.23 | 330 / 726 |
| KRC3-600 | 8 - 14 / 17,600 - 30,800 | 600 / 23.62 | 700 / 27.56 | 600 / 23.62 | 690 / 27.17 | 340 / 748 |
| KRC3-800 | 8 - 14 / 17,600 - 30,800 | 600 / 23.62 | 700 / 27.56 | 800 / 31.50 | 890 / 35.04 | 360 / 792 |
| KRC3-1000 | 8 - 14 / 17,600 - 30,800 | 600 / 23.62 | 700 / 27.56 | 1,000 / 39.37 | 1,090 / 42.91 | 700 / 1,540 |

Package consists of: compactor wheel

*see technical drawing

Technical drawing





SKP

Grading Bucket System S-Lock 0.8-12t / 6,600-26,400lbs

The SKP grading buckets are ideal for all types of grading and leveling work and are very robust with a low weight thanks to the use of HB 400 steel.

These properties make the bucket an efficient and profitable tool. Depending on the type, the bucket is suitable for excavators with an operating weight of up to 12t / 26,400lbs.

- ▶ Robust: low wear.
- ▶ Easy mounting to the carrier.
- > Different adapters available.
- **▷** No protruding parts.



| Grading Buckets SKP | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Width (mm/in) | Weight (approx. kg/lbs) | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| SKP 1 - 70 | 70 / 0.09 | 800 / 31.5 | 50 / 110 | 0.8 - 1.5 / 1,760 - 3,300 |
| SKP 2 - 90 | 90 / 0.12 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 60 / 132 | 1 - 1.5 / 2,200 - 3,300 |
| SKP 2 - 110 | 110 / 0.14 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 75 / 165 | 1 - 1.5 / 2,200 - 3,300 |
| SKP 4 - 130 | 130 / 0.17 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 90 / 198 | 1.5 - 2.5 / 3,300 - 5,500 |
| SKP 4 - 160 | 160 / 0.21 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 110 / 242 | 2 - 3 / 4,400 - 6,600 |
| SKP 4 - 200 | 200 / 0.26 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 120 / 264 | 2 - 3 / 4,400 - 6,600 |
| SKP 6 - 240 | 240 / 0.31 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 130 / 286 | 3 - 4 / 6,600 - 8,800 |
| SKP 6 - 300 | 300 / 0.39 | 1,300 / 51.2 | 160 / 352 | 3 - 5.5 / 6,600 - 12,100 |
| SKP 8 - 400 | 400 / 0.52 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 180 / 396 | 5.5 - 8 / 12,100 - 17,600 |
| SKP 10 - 450 | 450 / 0.59 | 1,500 / 59.1 | 240 / 528 | 8 - 10 / 17,600 - 22,000 |
| SKP 10 - 500 | 500 / 0.65 | 1,500 / 59.1 | 280 / 616 | 8 - 10 / 17,600 - 22,000 |
| SKP 12 - 550 | 550 / 0.72 | 1,500 / 59.1 | 310 / 682 | 10 - 12 / 22,000 - 26,400 |

Package consists of: bucket, standard adapter for S-coupler (other adapters on request)





SKK

Cable Bucket System S-Lock 0.8-12t / 6,600-26,400lbs

The SKK cable buckets are used for digging out cable ducts and are very robust with a low weight thanks to the use of HB 400 steel. These properties make the bucket an efficient and profitable tool.

Depending on the type, the bucket is suitable for excavators with an operating weight of up to 12t / 26,400 lbs.

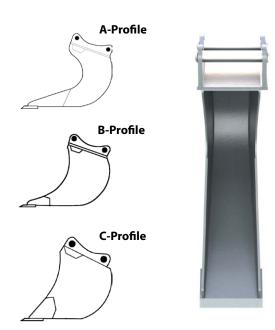
- ▷ Different forms available: conical or straight shape.
- ▶ **Robust:** also suitable for hard grounds.
- ▶ Easy mounting to the carrier.
- > Different profiles available.
- > Different adapters available.
- ▶ No protruding parts.



| Cable Buckets SKK | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Туре | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Width (mm/in) | Weight (approx. kg/lbs) | Profile | Operating weight (t) |
| SKK 1 - 25 | 25 / 0.03 | 200 / 7.9 | 15 / 33 | С | 0.8 - 1 / 1,760 - 2,200 |
| SKK 2 - 30 | 30 / 0.04 | 220 / 8.7 | 35 / 77 | С | 1.5 - 2 / 3,300 - 4,400 |
| SKK 2 - 35 | 35 / 0.05 | 220 / 8.7 | 40 / 88 | Α | 1.5 - 2 / 3,300 - 4,400 |
| SKK 4 - 35 | 35 / 0.05 | 220 / 8.7 | 40 / 88 | Α | 2.8 - 4 / 6,160 - 8,800 |
| SKK 4 - 60 | 60 / 0.08 | 300 / 11.8 | 50 / 110 | Α | 2.8 - 4 / 6,160 - 8,800 |
| SKK 4 - 90 | 90 / 0.12 | 400 / 15.7 | 60 / 132 | Α | 2.8 - 4 / 6,160 - 8,800 |
| SKK 6 - 130 | 130 / 0.17 | 200 / 7.9 | 70 / 154 | Α | 5 - 6 / 11,000 - 13,200 |
| SKK 6 - 160 | 160 / 0.21 | 300 / 11.8 | 75 / 165 | Α | 5 - 6 / 11,000 - 13,200 |
| SKK 6 - 180 | 180 / 0.24 | 400 / 15.7 | 80 / 176 | Α | 5 - 6 / 11,000 - 13,200 |
| SKK 10 - 130 | 130 / 0.17 | 200 / 7.9 | 70 / 154 | Α | 6.5 - 10 / 14,300 - 22,000 |
| SKK 10 - 160 | 160 / 0.21 | 300 / 11.8 | 75 / 165 | Α | 6.5 - 10 / 14,300 - 22,000 |
| SKK 10 - 180 | 180 / 0.24 | 400 / 15.7 | 80 / 176 | Α | 6.5 - 10 / 14,300 - 22,000 |
| SKK 12 - 200 | 200 / 0.26 | 200 / 7.9 | 95 / 209 | В | 11 - 12 / 24,200 - 26,400 |
| SKK 12 - 250 | 250 / 0.33 | 300 / 11.8 | 110 / 242 | В | 11 - 12 / 24,200 - 26,400 |
| SKK 12 - 275 | 275 / 0.36 | 400 / 15.7 | 120 / 264 | В | 11 - 12 / 24,200 - 26,400 |
| SKK 12 - 300 | 300 / 0.39 | 500 / 19.7 | 140 / 308 | В | 11 - 12 / 24,200 - 26,400 |
| SKK 12 - 330 | 330 / 0.43 | 600 / 23.6 | 150 / 330 | В | 11 - 12 / 24,200 - 26,400 |

Package consists of: bucket, standard adapter for S-coupler (other adapters on request)





GB-L

General Bucket for all kinds of excavation works in light and medium-heavy soils as well as for loading or backfilling of sand, gravel and earth. The integrated quick change adapter is adjusted to the system L-Lock and can be mounted both directions. Can be used as backhoe bucket or face shovel (except GB01L). Other adapters on request.

- > Double conical design.
- ▶ Long bucket base for easy penetration and high excavating capacity.
- ▶ Durable thanks to robust design and use of highly resistant wearout steel. Cutting edges 500HB, bucket base 400HB.
- Protruding bucket base for better grading behavior and protection from wearout.
- → GB01L GB03L: bolt-on teeth / GB04L GB12L: welded shell teeth.



GB08L SYM

| уре | Number | Volume | Width | Weight | Adapter | Operating |
|--------------|----------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | of teeth | ISO 7451 (m³/yd³) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | | weight (t/lbs) |
| B01L-024 | 2 | 0.013 / 0.017 | 240 / 9.4 | 21 / 46.2 | KSW01 | 0.5-1 / 1,100-2,200 |
| B01L-024 | 3 | 0.015 / 0.017 | 300 / 11.8 | 24 / 52.8 | KSW01 | 0.5-1 / 1,100-2,200 |
| B01L-040 | 3 | 0.020 / 0.026 | 400 / 15.7 | 27 / 59.4 | KSW01 | 0.5-1 / 1,100-2,200 |
| B01L-050 | 4 | 0.024 / 0.031 | 500 / 19.6 | 30 / 66 | KSW01 | 0.5-1 / 1,100-2,200 |
| B02L-022 SYM | 2 | 0.024 / 0.031 | 220 / 8.6 | 29 / 63.8 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| B02L-025 SYM | 3 | 0.026 / 0.034 | 250 / 9.8 | 31 / 68.2 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| B02L-025 SYM | 3 | 0.030 / 0.039 | 300 / 11.8 | 37 / 81.4 | KSW01 SYM | |
| B02L-030 SYM | 3 | | | | | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| | 4 | 0.040 / 0.052 | 400 / 15.7 | 41 / 90.2 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| B02L-050 SYM | | 0.050 / 0.065 | 500 / 19.6 | 49 / 107.8 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| B02L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.060 / 0.078 | 600 / 23.6 | 53 / 116.6 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| B03L-030 SYM | 3 | 0.040 / 0.052 | 300 / 11.8 | 47 / 103.4 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| B03L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.060 / 0.078 | 400 / 15.7 | 56 / 123.2 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| B03L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.080 / 0.104 | 500 / 19.6 | 62 / 136.4 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| B03L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.097 / 0.126 | 600 / 23.6 | 72 / 158.4 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| B04L-030 SYM | 3 | 0.056 / 0.073 | 300 / 11.8 | 63 / 138.6 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| B04L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.075 / 0.098 | 400 / 15.7 | 71 / 156.2 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| B04L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.100 / 0,130 | 500 / 19.6 | 84 / 184.8 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| B04L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.127 / 0.166 | 600 / 23.6 | 93 / 204.6 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| B04L-070 SYM | 5 | 0.153 / 0.200 | 700 / 27.5 | 105 / 231 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| B04L-080 SYM | 5 | 0.180 / 0.235 | 800 / 31.4 | 121 / 266.2 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| B05L-030 SYM | 3 | 0.066 / 0.086 | 300 / 11.8 | 72 / 158.4 | KSW03 SYM | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,00 |
| B05L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.096 / 0.125 | 400 / 15.7 | 79 / 173.8 | KSW03 SYM | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,00 |
| B05L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.130 / 0.170 | 500 / 19.6 | 91 / 200.2 | KSW03 SYM | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,00 |
| B05L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.162 / 0.211 | 600 / 23.6 | 101 / 222.2 | KSW03 SYM | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,00 |
| B05L-070 SYM | 5 | 0.195 / 0.255 | 700 / 27.5 | 111 / 244.2 | KSW03 SYM | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,00 |
| B05L-080 SYM | 5 | 0.230 / 0.300 | 800 / 31.4 | 126 / 277.2 | KSW03 SYM | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,00 |
| B06L-030 SYM | 3 | 0.080 / 0.104 | 300 / 11.8 | 77 / 169.4 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,20 |
| B06L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.120 / 0.156 | 400 / 15.7 | 88 / 193.6 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,20 |
| B06L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.140 / 0.183 | 500 / 19.6 | 98 / 215.6 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,20 |
| B06L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.180 / 0.235 | 600 / 23.6 | 108 / 237.6 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,20 |
| B06L-080 SYM | 5 | 0.250 / 0.327 | 800 / 31.4 | 129 / 283.8 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,20 |
| B06L-100 SYM | 5 | 0.320 / 0.418 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 149 / 327.8 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,20 |
| B08L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.130 / 0.170 | 400 / 15.7 | 142 / 312.4 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,70 |
| B08L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.170 / 0.222 | 500 / 19.6 | 158 / 347.6 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,70 |
| B08L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.210 / 0.274 | 600 / 23.6 | 173 / 380.6 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,70 |
| B08L-080 SYM | 5 | 0,300 / 0.392 | 800 / 31.4 | 213 / 468.6 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,70 |
| B08L-090 SYM | 5 | 0.340 / 0.444 | 900 / 35.4 | 246 / 541.2 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,70 |
| B08L-100 SYM | 5 | 0.380 / 0.497 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 268 / 589.6 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,70 |
| B10L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.155 / 0.202 | 400 / 15.7 | 158 / 347.6 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B10L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.200 / 0.261 | 500 / 19.6 | 177 / 389.4 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B10L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.255 / 0.333 | 600 / 23.6 | 199 / 437.8 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B10L-080 SYM | 5 | 0.360 / 0.470 | 800 / 31.4 | 224 / 492.8 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B10L-090 SYM | 5 | 0.410 / 0.536 | 900 / 35.4 | 254 / 558.8 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B10L-100 SYM | 5 | 0.460 / 0.601 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 269 / 591.8 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B12L-040 SYM | 3 | 0.170 / 0.222 | 400 / 15.7 | 177 / 389.4 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,0 |
| B12L-050 SYM | 4 | 0.225 / 0.294 | 500 / 19.6 | 186 / 409.2 | KSW08 SYM | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,4 |
| B12L-060 SYM | 4 | 0.280 / 0.366 | 600 / 23.6 | 222 / 488.4 | KSW08 SYM | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,4 |
| B12L-080 SYM | 5 | 0.395 / 0.516 | 800 / 31.4 | 249 / 547.8 | KSW08 SYM | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,4 |
| B12L-090 SYM | 5 | 0.450 / 0.588 | 900 / 35.4 | 269 / 591.8 | KSW08 SYM | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,4 |
| B12L-100 SYM | 5 | 0.430 / 0.588 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 282 / 620.4 | KSW08 SYM | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,4 |

Package consists of: general bucket incl. teeth, adapter frame for L-Lock

The Ditch Cleaning Bucket is the perfect tool to excavate, load and backfill sand, gravel and soil. Ditch cleaning, grading and levelling of embankments and lawns as well as digging trenches, skips and slopes are other applications for the DC-L series. The integrated quick change adapter is adjusted to the system L-Lock and can be mounted both directions.

Can be used as backhoe bucket or face shovel (except DC01L).

Other adapters on request.

- ▶ Rear cutting edge by default (from DC02L).
- ▶ Long bucket base for easy penetration and high excavating capacity.
- Durable thanks to robust design and use of highly resistant wearout steel. Cutting edges 500HB, bucket base 400HB.
- ▶ For more flexibility best in combination with a tiltable quick coupler.



DC08L SYM

| Туре | Volume | 0 | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| | ISO 7451 | Cutting width | Weight | Adapter | Operating weight |
| DC01L-080 | (m³/yd³) 0.040 / 0.052 | (mm/in) 800 / 31.4 | (kg/lbs) 35 / 77 | KSW01 | (t/lbs) 0.5-1 / 1,100-2,200 |
| DC01L-080 DC01L-100 | 0.050 / 0.065 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 40 / 88 | KSW01 | 0.5-1 / 1,100-2,200 |
| DC02L-085 SYM | 0.077 / 0.100 | 850 / 33.4 | 75 / 165 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| DC02L-003 31 M | 0.077 / 0.100 | 1,000 / 39,3 | 86 / 189.2 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| DC02L-100 SYM | 0.117 / 0.153 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 103 / 226.6 | KSW01 SYM | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| DC03L-085 SYM | 0.077 / 0.100 | 850 / 33.4 | 76 / 167.2 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| DC03L-100 SYM | 0.092 / 0.120 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 88 / 193.6 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| DC03L-100 SYM | 0.117 / 0.153 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 99 / 217.8 | KSW03 SYM | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| DC05L-100 SYM | 0.150 / 0.196 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 107 / 235.4 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| DC05L-120 SYM | 0.180 / 0.235 | 1,200 / 47,2 | 117 / 257.4 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| DC05L-140 SYM | 0.208 / 0.272 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 129 / 283.8 | KSW03 SYM | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| DC06L-100 SYM | 0.160 / 0.209 | 1,000 / 39,3 | 107 / 235.4 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9.900-13.200 |
| DC06L-120 SYM | 0.200 / 0.261 | 1,200 / 47,2 | 117 / 257.4 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| DC06L-140 SYM | 0.240 / 0.313 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 129 / 283.8 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| DC06L-150 SYM | 0.260 / 0.340 | 1,500 / 59 | 135 / 297 | KSW03 SYM | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| DC08L-140 SYM | 0.270 / 0.353 | 1,400 / 55,1 | 203 / 446.6 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12.100-18.700 |
| DC08L-150 SYM | 0.280 / 0.366 | 1,500 / 59 | 217 / 477.4 | KSW08 SYM | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,700 |
| DC10L-150 SYM | 0.350 / 0.457 | 1,500 / 59 | 225 / 495 | KSW08 SYM | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,000 |
| DC12L-160 SYM | 0.440 / 0.575 | 1,600 / 62.9 | 349 / 767.8 | KSW08 SYM | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,400 |

Package consists of: ditch cleaning bucket, rear cutting edge (from DC02L), adapter frame for L-Lock



DC02L SYM



DC10L SYM

Tilt Bucket System L-Lock 1-12t / 2,200-26,400lbs

The hydraulically driven tilt bucket with horizontal cylinder is ideal for all daily works in general construction. With a tilt angle of 90° (2 x 45°) it is perfect for levelling and grading as well as for the construction of trenches, skips and slopes.

The weld-on quick change adapter is compatible to the system L-Lock. Other adapters on request.

- ▷ Simple and robust design.
- > Rear cutting edge by default.
- > Cylinder with piston rod protection.
- ≥ 2 x 45° tilt angle.
- ▶ **Low maintenance** thanks to long-time grease filling in the tilt bearing.
- ▶ Long bucket base for easy penetration and high excavating capacity.
- ▶ Durable thanks to robust design and use of highly resistant wearout steel. Cutting edges 500HB, bucket base 400HB.



| Tilt Bucket TB-L | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Tilt angle | Volume ISO 7451 | Cutting width | Weight | Adapter | Operating weight |
| TB02L-085 | 2 x 45° | (m³/yd³) 0.077 / 0.100 | (mm / in) 850 / 33.4 | (kg/lbs) 116 / 255,2 | KSW01 | (t/lbs) |
| | - | | | | | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| TB02L-100 | 2 x 45° | 0.092 / 0.120 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 132 / 290.4 | KSW01 | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| TB02L-120 | 2 x 45° | 0.117 / 0.153 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 147 / 323.4 | KSW01 | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| TB03L-100 | 2 x 45° | 0.092 / 0.120 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 137 / 301.4 | KSW03 | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| TB03L-120 | 2 x 45° | 0.117 / 0.153 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 160 / 352 | KSW03 | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| TB05L-100 | 2 x 45° | 0.150 / 0.196 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 150 / 330 | KSW03 | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| TB05L-120 | 2 x 45° | 0.180 / 0.235 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 164 / 360.8 | KSW03 | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| TB05L-140 | 2 x 45° | 0.210 / 0.274 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 178 / 391.6 | KSW03 | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| TB05L-150 | 2 x 45° | 0.220 / 0.287 | 1,500 / 59 | 184 / 404.8 | KSW03 | 2.6-5.0 / 5,720-11,000 |
| TB06L-120 | 2 x 45° | 0.200 / 0.261 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 170 / 374 | KSW03 | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| TB06L-140 | 2 x 45° | 0.240 / 0.313 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 185 / 407 | KSW03 | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| TB06L-150 | 2 x 45° | 0.260 / 0.340 | 1,500 / 59 | 195 / 429 | KSW03 | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| TB06L-160 | 2 x 45° | 0.280 / 0.366 | 1,600 / 62.9 | 205 / 451 | KSW03 | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| TB08L-150 | 2 x 45° | 0.290 / 0.379 | 1,500 / 59 | 350 / 770 | KSW08 | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,700 |
| TB08L-160 | 2 x 45° | 0.310 / 0.405 | 1,600 / 62.9 | 360 / 792 | KSW08 | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,700 |
| TB08L-180 | 2 x 45° | 0.350 / 0.457 | 1,800 / 70.8 | 380 / 836 | KSW08 | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,700 |
| TB10L-150 | 2 x 45° | 0.350 / 0.457 | 1,500 / 59 | 330 / 726 | KSW08 | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,000 |
| TB10L-180 | 2 x 45° | 0.420 / 0.549 | 1,800 / 70.8 | 390 / 858 | KSW08 | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,000 |
| TB12L-160 | 2 x 45° | 0.450 / 0.588 | 1,600 / 62.9 | 570 / 1254 | KSW08 | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,400 |
| TB12L-180 | 2 x 45° | 0.510 / 0.667 | 1,800 / 70.8 | 600 / 1320 | KSW08 | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,400 |

Package consists of: tilt bucket, rear cutting edge, KSW-adapter for L-Lock





TB10L

The perforated backwall or metal ribs of the rigid Sorting Bucket let sand and gravel through without larger pieces getting caught. The bucket is thus the perfect tool for sorting debris or bulk material. The weld-on quick change adapter is compatible to the system L-Lock. Other adapters on request.

- ▶ Robust design.
- ▶ Long bucket base for easy penetration and high excavating capacity.
- ▶ Durable thanks to robust design and use of highly resistant wearout steel. Cutting edges 500HB, bucket base 400HB.
- ⊳ SB02L SB06L: perforated wall. SB08L SB12L: metal ribs.
- > Including shell teeth.



SB04L SYM

| Sorting Bucket SB-L | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Туре | Number of teeth | Volume ISO 7451 (m³/yd³) | Cutting width (mm/in) | Weight (kg/lbs) | Adapter | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| SB02L-050 | 4 | 0.050 / 0.065 | 500 / 19.6 | 43 / 94.6 | KSW01 | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| SB02L-060 | 4 | 0.060 / 0.078 | 600 / 23.6 | 47 / 103.4 | KSW01 | 1.0-1.8 / 2,200-3,960 |
| SB03L-060 | 4 | 0.097 / 0.126 | 600 / 23.6 | 63 / 138.6 | KSW03 | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| SB03L-070 | 5 | 0.117 / 0.153 | 700 / 27.5 | 67 / 147.4 | KSW03 | 1.8-2.6 / 3,960-5,720 |
| SB04L-060 | 4 | 0.127 / 0.166 | 600 / 23.6 | 83 / 182.6 | KSW03 | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| SB04L-080 | 5 | 0.180 / 0.235 | 800 / 31.4 | 108 / 237.6 | KSW03 | 2.6-3.5 / 5,720-7,700 |
| SB05L-060 | 4 | 0.162 / 0.211 | 600 / 23.6 | 98 / 215.6 | KSW03 | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,000 |
| SB05L-080 | 5 | 0.230 / 0.300 | 800 / 31.4 | 117 / 257.4 | KSW03 | 3.5-5.0 / 7,700-11,000 |
| SB06L-080 | 5 | 0.250 / 0.327 | 800 / 31.4 | 120 / 264 | KSW03 | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| SB06L-100 | 5 | 0.320 / 0.418 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 138 / 303.6 | KSW03 | 4.5-6.0 / 9,900-13,200 |
| SB08L-080 | 5 | 0.300 / 0.392 | 800 / 31.4 | 240 / 528 | KSW08 | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,700 |
| SB08L-100 | 5 | 0.380 / 0.497 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 275 / 605 | KSW08 | 5.5-8.5 / 12,100-18,700 |
| SB10L-080 | 5 | 0.360 / 0.470 | 800 / 31.4 | 245 / 539 | KSW08 | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,000 |
| SB10L-100 | 5 | 0.460 / 0.601 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 299 / 657.8 | KSW08 | 8.0-10.0 / 17,600-22,000 |
| SB12L-100 | 5 | 0.510 / 0.667 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 309 / 679.8 | KSW08 | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,400 |
| SB12L-120 | 6 | 0.620 / 0.810 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 399 / 877.8 | KSW08 | 10.0-12.0 / 22,000-26,400 |

Package consists of: sorting bucket incl. teeth, adapter frame for L-Lock



Screening Bucket 5-14t / 11,000-30,800lbs

VMS

The innovative screening bucket "Multiscreening" has two screening drums, one inside the other. The setting of the grain size is variable and takes place hydraulically from the cab - no time-consuming replacement of mechanical elements.

The screening bucket is available for excavators with an operating weight of up to 35t / 77,000 lbs.

- ▶ Individual setting of the screening size during the screening process hydraulically from the driver's cab.
- ▷ Screening range adjustable from 25 mm / 0.98 in up to 60 mm / 2.36 in.
- ▶ **Robust design** due to the use of HB400 steel for both screening drums.
- **▶** High screening performance for different materials.
- ▷ Option: teeth.

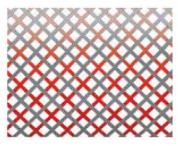


| Screening Bucket VMS | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Туре | Width | Length | Height w/o adapter | Drum diameter | Weight w/o adapter | Volume | Operating weight | | |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (liter/c.y.) | (t/lbs) | | |
| VMS7 | 800 / 31.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 930 / 36.6 | 650 / 25.6 | 372 / 818 | 180 / 0.24 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 | | |
| VMS10 | 900 / 35.4 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 760 / 29.9 | 434 / 955 | 290 / 0.38 | 7.5 - 10 / 16,500 - 22,000 | | |
| VMS14 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 1,550 / 61.0 | 1,120 / 44.1 | 870 / 34.3 | 640 / 1408 | 420 / 0.55 | 10 - 14 / 22.000 - 30.800 | | |

Package consists of: screening bucket

| Requirements of carrier machine | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| | VMS7 / VMS10 | VMS14 |
| Operating pressure: | max. 35 MPa (350 bar) / 5,040 psi | max. 35 MPa (350 bar) / 5,040 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity: | min. 15 - max. 80 l/min / min. 4.0 - max. 21.1 GPM | min. 30 - max. 150 l/min / min. 7.9 - max. 39.6 GPM |

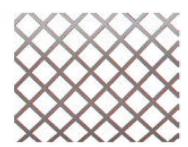
Technical drawing



25 mm / 0.98 in



intermediate position



60 mm / 2.36 in

Cone Crusher 3-10t / 6,600-22,000lbs

Cone Crusher

The Cone Crusher for excavators from 3t - 10t / 6,600 - 22,000 lbs offers a simple, efficient and economical solution for the processing or recycling of small volumes of construction rubble and demolition material into usable aggregate/filling material. Suitable for attachment to excavators, backhoe loaders, mini loaders, skid steers and telehandlers.

- ▶ Effective lifting and sorting through the shovel opening.
- ⊳ Seven-sided, rotating cone in a cylindrical drum.
- ▶ Crushing surfaces made of steel and hard metal.
- ▶ Easy to use and compact for small construction sites.



| Cone Crusher | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Туре | Torque | Rotations | Drum diameter | Length | Weight | Operating weight |
| | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (RPM) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) |
| Cone Crusher | 6,320 - 10,112 | 26 - 57 | 600 / 23.62 | 1,300 / 51.18 | 376 / 827.2 | 3 - 10 / 6,600 - 22,000 |
| Package consists | | | | | | |

Package consists of: cone crusher

Different mounting options on request

Mounting options

Two-bolt suspension:







Mounting frame:







Multi Purpose Grabs 1-6t / 2,200-13,200lbs

Robust multi purpose grab for excavators up to 6t/13,200lbs operating weight - ideal for landscaping architecture.

- ▶ **Efficient tool** for the exact positioning of natural rocks and for the handling of filling material - without additional set-up times.
- ▶ The **sophisticated ergonomics** and the design of the shells enables loading, sorting, digging and demolition operations with maximum efficiency.
- ▶ Rigid mounting and 360° rotator for precise positioning!
- ▶ Long life is ensured due to the use of 400HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges (A02H: 500HB).
- **▷** Exchangeable teeth.
- > Integrated non-return valve guarantees secure retention of the loads.
- ▶ Optional: accessories such as **bolt-on side walls** and **4-Grip**.



| Multi Purpose Grabs A02H / A04H / A06H | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Туре | Width | Opening A | Height C max. | Volume | Teeth | Weight | Load capacity* | Operating weight | |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (#) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) | |
| A02H-30 | 300 / 11.8 | 780 / 30.7 | 730 / 28.7 | 35 / 0.05 | 3 | 135 / 297 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 | |
| A04H-40 | 386 / 15.1 | 1,233 / 48.5 | 769 / 30.7 | 70 / 0.09 | 3 | 198 / 435 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 | |
| A06H-45 | 450 / 17.7 | 1,340 / 52.7 | 824 / 32.4 | 100 / 0.13 | 5 | 220 / 484 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 4 - 6 / 8,800 - 13,200 | |
| *) the load capa | city indicated dene | ends on the charac | cteristics of the l | oad (surface, lar | geness etc.) | | | | |

Package consists of: multi purpose grab, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator and non-return valve

KINSHOFER Rotator

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension (hole/Ø-hole pattern) (mm/in) | Torque (Nm/ft.lb) | Bending moment max. (Nm/ft.lb) |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A02H: KM 04 F140/150 | 10 x M 12; Ø 150 / 5.9 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 |
| A04H - A06H: KM 10 F214/180 | 6 x M 16; Ø 180 / 7.0 | 1,000 / 737 | 12,000 / 8,850 |

| Accessories | |
|-------------|--|
| Accessories | |

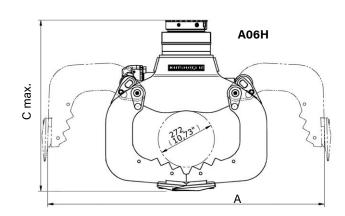
| Туре | Desription |
|-------------------------|--|
| KM 691 2t | adapter plate for specific solutions – up to 2t/4,400lbs |
| KM 690 2t | adapter for rigid mounting - up to 2t/4,400lbs |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KSW01 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS01L/KHS01L for rigid mounting – up to 2t/4,400lbs |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa/3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 09E-A02-A09 | bolt-on side walls for A04 up to A09 |
| KM 685 05-D04-A04 | 4-Grip for D04/A04 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

| Requirements of carrier machine | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| | A02H | A04H / A06H |
| Operating pressure (open/close): | max. 20 MPa (200 bar) / 2,880 psi | max. 25 MPa (250 bar) / 3,620 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity (open/close): | 10 - 40 l/min / 2.5 - 10.5 GPM | 25 - max. 75 l/min / 6.5 - max. 20 GPM |
| Operating pressure (rotate): | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity (rotate): | 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM | 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM |

Technical drawing



optional 4-Grip gripping device, here mounted to a A04H



A09H

Multi Purpose Grab 6-9t / 13,200-19,800lbs

New robust multi purpose grab for excavators up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight - ideal for landscaping architecture.

- ▶ Efficient tool for the exact positioning of natural rocks and for the handling of filling material - without additional set-up times.
- The **sophisticated ergonomics** and the design of the shells enables loading, sorting, digging and demolition operations with maximum efficiency.
- ▶ Rigid mounting and flat 360° rotator for precise positioning!
- Long life due to the use of highly wear resistant material 400HB. Exchangeable teeth.
- ▷ Optional: accessories such as bolt-on side walls and 4-Grip.



| Multi Purpose Grab A09H | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Туре | Width | Opening A | Height C max. | Volume | Teeth | Weight | Load capacity* | |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (#) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | |
| A09H-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,650 / 64.9 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 175 / 0.23 | 5 | 350 / 770 | 2,500 / 5,500 | |
| at 1 1 1 1. | the state of the state of | | | | | | | |

^{*)} the load capacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface, largeness etc.)

Package consists of: multi purpose grab, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator and non-return valve

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Type Upper dimension | | Bending moment max. | |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) | | max. | |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 | |

| Accessories | |
|--------------------|--|
| Туре | Desription |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 - 5t/11000lbs to 12t/26,400lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting - up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa/3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 09E-A02-A09 | bolt-on side walls for A04 up to A09 |

4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs)

Requirements of carrier machine

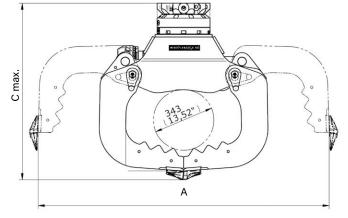
KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09

max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Operating pressure (open/close): 25 - max. 90 l/min / 6.5 - max. 24 GPM Recommended pump capacity (open/close): Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 20 - max, 50 l/min / 5 - max, 13 GPM

Technical drawing



here mounted to a A09H





optional bolt-on side walls

Multi Purpose Grab with #PXdrive 1-6t / 2,200-13,200lbs

A02/A04/A06HPX

A02HPX

The new multi purpose grabs with the low maintenance *HPXdrive* for excavators up to 2t/4,400lbs, 4t/8,800lbs or 6t/13,200lbs operating weight – THE ideal and productive tool for landscaping as it allows the precise positioning of natural stones and exact placing of loose fill material too.

- HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required!
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- ▶ The sophisticated ergonomics and the design of the shells enables loading, sorting, digging and demolition operations with maximum efficiency.
- ▶ **Constant closing force** during the entire operation.
- Different applications possible thanks to easy shell exchange system (from A04HPX).
- ▶ Optional: accessories available like **bolt-on side plates** and **4-Grip**.



| Multi Purpose Grabs A02HPX / A04HPX / A06HPX | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|------------------|-------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Туре | Width | Opening A | Height C max. | Teeth | Volume | Weight | Load capacity* | Operating weight |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (#) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) |
| A02HPX-30 | 300 / 11.8 | 888 / 35.0 | 466 / 18.3 | 3 | 21 / 0.03 | 90.5 / 199 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 1 - 2.7 / 2,200 - 5,940 |
| A04HPX-40 | 386 / 15.1 | 1,043 / 41.0 | 822 / 32.3 | 3 | 70 / 0.09 | 270 / 594 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 |
| A06HPX-45 | 450 / 17.7 | 1,344 / 52.9 | 982 / 38.6 | 5 | 145 / 0.19 | 340 / 748 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 4 - 6 / 8,800 - 13,200 |

^{*} the load capacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface, largeness etc.)

Package consists of: multi purpose grab, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator and non-return valve

KINSHOFER Rotator

Integrated in a single unit with HPXdrive, no more connecting hoses. Continuous rotation. Overload protection by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension (hole/Ø-hole pattern) (mm/in) | Torque (Nm/ft.lb) | Bending moment max. (Nm/ft.lb) |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A02HPX: KM 04 F140/150 | 10 x M 12 / Ø 150 / 5.9 | 850 / 627 | 3,000 / 2,213 |
| A04HPX - A06HPX: KM 10 F214/180 | 6 x M16; Ø 180 / 7.0 | 1,000 / 737 | 12,000 / 8,850 |

| - | | |
|-------|-----|-----|
| Acces | sor | ies |
| | | |

| Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| KM 691 | adapter plate for specific solutions |
| KM 690 | adapter for rigid mounting |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| - | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa / 3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 09E-A02-A09 | bolt-on side walls for A04 to A09 |
| KM 685 05-D02-A02 | 4-Grip for D02/A02 (load capacity: 350 kg / 770 lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D04-A04 | 4-Grip for D04/A04 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

Requirements of carrier machine

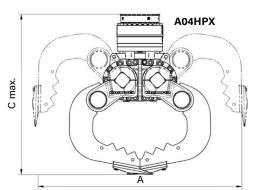
Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

| operating pressure at pump capacity (open | / Close / . | |
|---|--|---|
| A02HPX: 21 MPa (210 bar) at max. 40 l/min / | A04HPX: 19 MPa (190 bar) at max. 75 I/min / | A06HPX: 26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / |
| 3,024 psi at max. 10.6 GPM | 2,740 psi at max. 20 GPM | 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM |
| | A04HPX: 19 - 32 MPa (190 - 320 bar) at max. 40 I/min / 2,740 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM | |

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

A02HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 10 - 40 I/min / 4,640 psi at 2.6 - 10.6 GPM A04HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 I/min / 4,640 psi at 2.6 - 10.6 GPM A04HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 I/min / 4,640 psi at 5.3 - 13 GPM

Technical drawings









The new multi purpose grabs with the low maintenance HPX drive for excavators up to 9t/19,800lbs operating weight - THE ideal and productive tool for landscaping as it allows the precise positioning of natural stones and exact placing of loose fill material too.

- > **HPXdrive** the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required!
- > 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- The **sophisticated ergonomics** and the design of the shells enables loading, sorting, digging and demolition operations with maximum efficiency.
- ▶ **Constant closing force** during the entire operation.
- ▶ Different applications possible thanks to easy **shell exchange system**.
- ▷ Optional: accessories available like bolt-on side plates and 4-Grip.



| Multi Purpose Grab A09HPX | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Туре | Width | Opening A | Height C max. | Teeth | Volume | Weight | Load capacity* | |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (#) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | |
| A09HPX-50 | 500 / 19.7 | 1,545 / 60.8 | 1,087 / 42.8 | 5 | 210 / 0.27 | 407 / 895 | 2,500 / 5,500 | |
| * the load canacity inc | * the load canacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface largeness etc.) | | | | | | | |

the load capacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface, largeness etc.)

Package consists of: multi purpose grab, plug-in teeth, KINSHOFER rotator and non-return valve

KINSHOFER Rotator

Integrated in a single unit with **HPXdrive**, no more connecting hoses. Continuous rotation. Overload protection by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | max. (Nm/ft.lbs) | |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 | |

| Accessories | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions - up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting - up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 – 5t/11000lbs to 12t/26,400lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa / 3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 09E-A02-A09 | bolt-on side walls for A04 to A09 |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

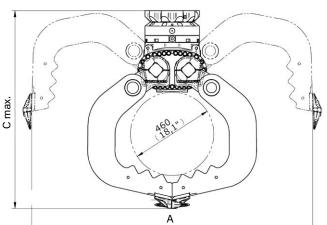
26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 5.3 - 13 GPM

Technical drawings





optional 4-Grip gripping device



free extension of warranty kinshofer.com/service



optional bolt-on side walls

4-Grip for D- and A-Grab Series up to 9t / 19,800lbs

The device is simply attached to the bottom of the shells and you can grip concrete parts, curbs, etc. precisely, safely and without damage. The 4-Grip is simply plugged onto the grab shells and secured with a folding pin. The gripper teeth must not be removed, which significantly reduces assembly

Thanks to its special kinematics you can grab items not only when closing the shells but also when opening. Shaft rings can be loaded and unloaded fast and easy without damaging them!

- ▶ **Economic solution**, as it is only an accessory that increases the flexibility of your attachment.
- ▶ Robust design.
- ▶ Plastic compression rolls avoid damage of the material to be gripped.
- > Fast and easy mounting and removal on site.
- ▶ Low additional weight: only 28kg/61.6lbs in total.
- ▶ High load capacities:

for A02HPX/D02HPX: 350 kg / 770 lbs

for A04H/A04HPX and D04H/D04HPX: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs

for A06H/A06HPX and D06H/D06HPX: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs

for A09H/A09HPX and D09H/D09HPX: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs



KM 685 05-D-A







Precise gripping of very narrow objects



Careful gripping of plain, slippery surfaces



Safe inside gripping without retooling







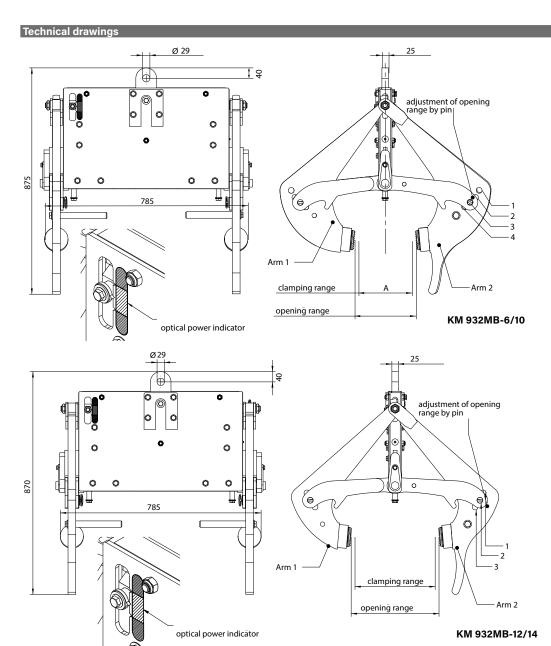
KM 932MB

The KM 932MB barrier lifter is a mechanical grab for fast and convenient handling of concrete barriers and blocks.

- > Safe: Carbide gripping pads ensure safe operation, even on wet or coated surfaces.
- ▶ **Efficient**: The fully integrated, mechanically operated "latch & release" system allows the unit to function independently, without assistance from an additional operative.
- ▶ **Versatile**: Multi-position arms are a standard feature. This means one unit can achieve different gripping ranges by simply changing the position of four pins.
- ▶ Cost-effective: The elimination of slings and chains means more cycles can be achieved per hour.
- ▶ Fast: The "latch & release" system.



| Barrier Lifter KM 932MB | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Туре | Gripping range A | Width E | Weight | Load capacity | Operating weight | |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) | |
| KM 932MB-6/10 | 115 - 305 / 4.5 - 12.0 | 760 / 29.9 | 162 / 356 | 6,580 / 14,476 | < 27 / < 59,400 | |
| KM 932MB-12/14 | 295 - 395 / 11.6 - 15.6 | 760 / 29.9 | 150 / 330 | 6,580 / 14,476 | < 27 / < 59,400 | |



Multi Purpose Grab with cylinder 8-12t / 17,600-26,400lbs

Robust multi purpose grab for excavators up to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight - ideal for landscaping architecture.

- ▶ **Efficient tool** for the exact positioning of natural rocks and for the handling of filling material - without additional set-up times.
- The **sophisticated ergonomics** and the design of the shells enables loading, sorting, digging and demolition operations with maximum efficiency.
- The grab needs three circuits incl. bucket cylinder. As an alternative to the third oil circuit, the function grab and rotate can be realized by a solenoid valve.
- ▶ Long life is ensured due to the use of 500HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- ▶ Rigid mounting and flat 360° rotator for precise positioning!



| Multi Purpos | se Grab A12H | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
| Туре | Width E | Opening A | Height C max. | Gripping range D min. | Volume | Teeth | Weight | Load capacity | Closing force |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (Ø mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (#) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (kN/lbf) |
| A12H-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,870 / 73.6 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 605 / 23.8 | 260 / 0.34 | 5 | 550 / 1,210 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 30 / 6,600 |

Package consists of: multi purpose grab, plug-in teeth, KINSHOFER rotator and non-return valve

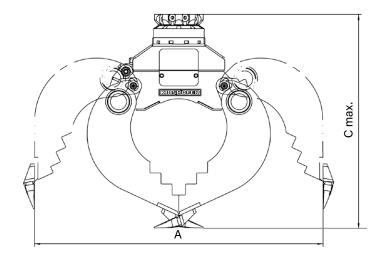
Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

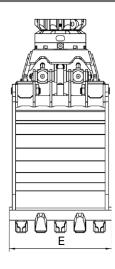
| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) | | max. |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 |

| Туре | Description |
|------------------|--|
| KM 690 15t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 15t/33,000lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 - up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa/3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |

Requirements of carrier machine

| Operating pressure (open/close): | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi |
|---|--|
| Recommended pump capacity (open/close): | 75 - max. 150 l/min / 20 - max. 40 GPM |
| Hydraulic connection (open/close): | G 3/4" / G 1/2" |
| Operating pressure (rotate): | max. 35 MPa (350 bar) / 5,070 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity (rotate): | 20 - max. 50 l/min / 5 - max. 13 GPM |





The demolition and sorting grabs for excavators with 1t / 2,200lbs up to 6t / 13,200lbs operating weight – THE universal tool for lighter demolition and sorting tasks of all kinds.

- ▶ Including 360° rotator with low height.
- ▶ **Perforated skin of shells** lets dust and gravel through.
- Durable, extremely robust due to the use of cutting edge material 500HB steel.
- ▶ **Integrated non-return valve** guarantees secure retention of loads.
- High closing force achieved by horizontal cylinder D02H: 20kN/4,400lbf at 20MPa/2,880psi; D04H: 21,5kN/4,730lbf & D06H: 21kN/4,620lbf at 25MPa/3,620psi.



| Abbruch- und Sortiergreifer D02H / D04H / D06H | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Туре | Width | Opening A | Height C max. | Volume | Capacity* | Weight | Operating weight |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) |
| D02H-30 | 300 / 11.8 | 792 / 31.2 | 770 / 30.3 | 35 / 0.05 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 115 / 253 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 |
| D04H-40 | 420 / 16.5 | 1,212 / 47.7 | 747 / 29.4 | 60 / 0.08 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 200 / 440 | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 |
| D06H-45 | 470 / 18.5 | 1,345 / 52.9 | 817 / 31.1 | 90 / 0.12 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 227 / 499 | 4 - 6 / 8,800 - 13,200 |

^{*)} the load capacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface, largeness etc.)

Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve, wear plates

KINSHOFER Rotator

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

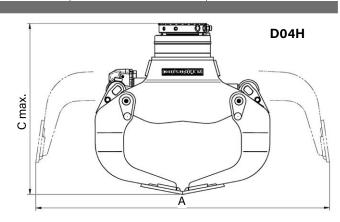
| Туре | Upper dimension (hole/Ø-hole pattern) (mm/in) | Torque (Nm/ft.lbs) | Bending moment max. (Nm/ft.lbs) |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D02H: KM 04 F140/150 | 10 x M 12; Ø 150 / 5.9 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 |
| D04H - D06H: KM 10 F214/180 | 6 x M 16; Ø 180 / 7 | 1,000 / 737 | 12,000 / 8,850 |

| Acces | |
|-------|--|
| | |
| | |

| Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| KM 691 2t | adapter plate for specific solutions - up to 2t / 4,400 lbs |
| KM 690 2t | adapter for rigid mounting - up to 2t / 4,400 lbs |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions – up to 8t / 17,600 lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t / 17,600 lbs |
| KSW01 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS01L/KHS01L for rigid mounting – up to 2t / 4,400 lbs |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t / 13,200 lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26 MPa / 3,770 psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 05-D04-A04 | 4-Grip for D04/A04 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

| Requirements of carrier machine | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | D02H | D04H | D06H |
| Operating pressure (open/close): | max. 20 MPa (200 bar) | max. 25 MPa (250 bar) | max. 25 MPa (250 bar) |
| | max. 2,880 psi | max. 3,620 psi | max. 3,620 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity (open/close): | 10 - 40 l/min | 25 - 75 l/min | 25 - 75 l/min |
| | 2.5 - 10.5 GPM | 6.5 - 20 GPM | 6.5 - 20 GPM |
| Operating pressure (rotate): | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) |
| | max. 4,640 psi | max. 4,640 psi | max. 4,640 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity (rotate): | 15 - max. 50 l/min | 15 - max. 50 l/min | 15 - max. 50 l/min |
| | 4 - max. 13 GPM | 4 - max. 13 GPM | 4 - max. 13 GPM |





D09H

Demolition and Sorting Grab 6-9t / 13,200-19,800lbs

The new demolition and sorting grabs for excavators with 6t / 13,200lbs to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight - THE universal tool for lighter demolition and sorting tasks of all kinds.

- ▶ New improved shell design!
- ▶ Including 360° rotator with low height.
- ▶ **Perforated skin of shells** lets dust and gravel through.
- Durable, extremely robust due to the use of cutting edge material 500HB steel.
- > Integrated non-return valve guarantees secure retention of loads.
- ▶ High closing force achieved by horizontal cylinder (24kN/5,280lbf at 25MPa/3,620psi).



| Demolition | and Sorting Grab D09H | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| Туре | Width | Opening | Height | Volume | Load capacity* | Weight |
| | | Α | C max. | | form locking | |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) |
| D09H-50 | 520 / 20.4 | 1,665 / 65.5 | 973 / 38.3 | 165 / 0.22 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 355 / 781 |
| 45 41 1 1 | | | | | | |

^{*)} the load capacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface, largeness etc.)

Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve, wear plates

KINSHOFER Rotator

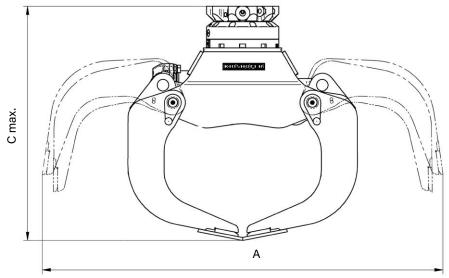
Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) | | max. |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 |

| Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions - up to 8t / 17,600lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t / 17,600lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa / 3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / max. 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 25 - 75 l/min / 6.5 - 20 GPM Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / max. 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 20 - max. 50 l/min / 5 - max. 13 GPM





optional 4-Grip gripping device, here mounted to a D09H

Demolition and Sorting Grabs with HPXdrive

D02HPX / D04HPX / D06HPX

The new demolition and sorting grabs with the low maintenance *HPXdrive* for excavators up to 2t / 4,400lbs, 4t / 8,800lbs or 6t / 13,200lbs operating weight. THE universal tool for all kind of light demolition and sorting work.

- HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston.
 No hydraulic cylinder required!
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- New improved shell design! The perforated skin of the shells lets dust and fine gravel through – without larger pieces blocking the shell filter system.
- > Including the new, flat 10t-rotator with 360° endless rotation for precise positioning!
- Constant closing force (D02: 14 kN / 3,147 lbf at 21 MPa / 3,024 psi; D04: 18 kN / 3,960 lbf at 25 MPa / 3,620 psi and D06: 18 kN / 3,960 lbf at 26 MPa / 3,770 psi) during the entire operation.
- ▷ Different applications possible thanks to easy shell exchange system (from D04HPX).
- Robust due to the use of cutting edge material 500 HB steel. Cutting edges usable both sides.



| Demolition and Sorting Grab D02HPX / D04HPX / D06HPX | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Туре | Width | Opening A | Height C max. | Volume | Weight | Load capacity* | Operating weight |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) |
| D02HPX-30 | 320 / 12.6 | 888 / 35.0 | 463 / 18.2 | 21 / 0.03 | 90.5 / 199 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 1 - 2.7 / 2,200 - 5,940 |
| D04HPX-40 | 420 / 16.5 | 1,045 / 41.1 | 812 / 31.9 | 75 / 0.10 | 280 / 616 | 1,500 / 3,300 | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 |
| D06HPX-45 | 470 / 18.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 970 / 38.1 | 150 / 0.20 | 340 / 748 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 4 - 6 / 8,800 - 13,200 |
| *\ +b = lead =====:+:: | | | of the lead (accuses | - laumamana ata \ | | | |

^{*)} the load capacity indicated depends on the characteristics of the load (surface, largeness etc.)

Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve, wear plates

KINSHOFER Rotator

Integrated in a single unit with HPXdrive, no more connecting hoses. Continuous rotation. Overload protection by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lb) | (Nm/ft.lb) |
| D02HPX: KM 04 F140/150 | 10 x M 12 / Ø 150 / 5.9 | 850 / 627 | 3,000 / 2,213 |
| D04HPX - D06HPX: KM 10 F214/180 | 6 x M16; Ø 180 / 7.0 | 1,000 / 737 | 12,000 / 8,850 |

| Accessories | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 691 | adapter plate for specific solutions |
| KM 690 | adapter for rigid mounting |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t / 13,200 lbs |
| - | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa / 3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 05-D02-A02 | 4-Grip for D02/A02 (load capacity: 350 kg / 770 lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D04-A04 | 4-Grip for D04/A04 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

Requirements of carrier machine

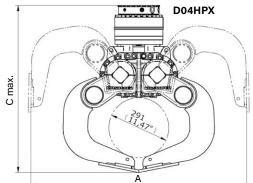
Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

| D02HPX: 21 MPa (210 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,024 psi at max. 10.6 GPM | D04HPX: 19 MPa (190 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 2,740 psi at max. 20 GPM | D06HPX: 26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM |
|--|--|--|
| | D04HPX: 19 - 32 MPa (190 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 2,740 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM | D06HPX: 26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM |

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

D02HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 10 - 40 I/min / D04HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 15 - 50 I/min / D06HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 I/min / 4,640 psi at 2.6 - 10.6 GPM D04HPX: 32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 I/min / 4,640 psi at 5.3 - 13 GPM

Technical drawings







of warranty kinshofer.com/service

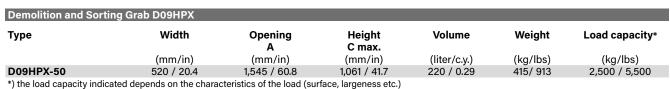
optional 4-Grip gripping device, here mounted to a D04HPX

D09HPX

Demolition and Sorting Grab with HPXdrive

The new demolition and sorting grabs with the low maintenance HPXdrive for excavators up to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight - THE universal tool for all kind of light demolition and sorting work.

- > HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required!
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- New improved shell design! The perforated skin of the shells lets dust and fine gravel through - without larger pieces blocking the shell filter system.
- > Including the flat 15t-rotator with 360° endless rotation for precise positioning!
- Constant closing force (15,3 kN / 3,366 lbf at 26 MPa / 3,770 psi) during the entire operation.
- Different applications possible thanks to easy **shell exchange system**.
- Robust due to the use of cutting edge material 500HB steel. Cutting edges usable both sides.



Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve, wear plates

Integrated in a single unit with HPXdrive, no more connecting hoses. Continuous rotation. Overload protection by pressure relief valves.

| Тур | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) | | max. |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 |

| Accessories | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions – up to 8t / 17,600lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting - up to 8t / 17,600lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 - 5t / 11,000lbs to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26 MPa / 3,770 psi, incl. parts and mounting |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs) and D09/A09 (load capacity: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs) |

Requirements of carrier machine

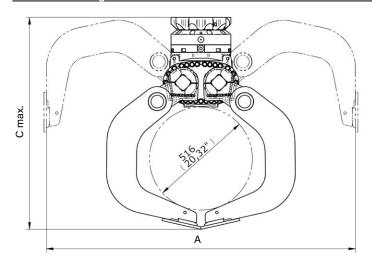
Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 5.3 - 13 GPM







optional 4-Grip gripping device, here mounted to a D09HPX

4-Grip for D- and A-Grab Series up to 9t / 19,800lbs

The device is simply attached to the bottom of the shells and you can grip concrete parts, curbs, etc. precisely, safely and without damage. The 4-Grip is simply plugged onto the grab shells and secured with a folding pin. The gripper teeth must not be removed, which significantly reduces assembly

Thanks to its special kinematics you can grab items not only when closing the shells but also when opening. Shaft rings can be loaded and unloaded fast and easy without damaging them!

- ▶ **Economic solution**, as it is only an accessory that increases the flexibility of your attachment.
- ▶ Robust design.
- ▶ Plastic compression rolls avoid damage of the material to be gripped.
- > Fast and easy mounting and removal on site.
- ▶ Low additional weight: only 28kg/61.6lbs in total.
- ▶ High load capacities:

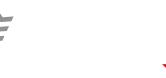
for A02HPX/D02HPX: 350 kg / 770 lbs

for A04H/A04HPX and D04H/D04HPX: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs for A06H/A06HPX and D06H/D06HPX: 600 kg / 1,320 lbs for A09H/A09HPX and D09H/D09HPX: 900 kg / 1,980 lbs



KM 685 05-D-A









Careful gripping of plain, slippery surfaces







Precise gripping of

very narrow objects





The industrial grabs with the low maintenance *HPXdrive* for excavators up to 6t / 13,200lbs or 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight - for industrial re-handling tasks with reinforced shell geometry.

- HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston.
 No hydraulic cylinder required!
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- ➤ The perforated skin of the shells lets dust and fine gravel through without larger pieces blocking the shell filter system.
- ▶ Including the flat 15t-rotator with 360° endless rotation for precise positioning!
- Constant and high closing force (D06: 22 kN / 4,945 lbf at 26 MPa / 3,744 psi; D09: 17 kN / 3,822 lbf at 26 MPa / 3,744 psi) during the entire operation.
- ▶ Different applications possible thanks to easy **shell exchange system**.
- ▶ Robust due to the use of cutting edge material 500HB steel. Cutting edges usable both sides.





| Abbruch- und Sortiergreifer D06HPX-R / D09HPX-R | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Туре | Width E | Opening A | Height C max. | Volume | Weight | Load capacity* | Operating weight |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) |
| D06HPX-R-50 | 520 / 20.5 | 1,135 / 44.7 | 835 / 32.9 | 100 / 0.13 | 300 / 660 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 4 - 6 / 8,800 - 13,200 |
| D09HPX-R-60 | 620 / 24.4 | 1,400 / 55.1 | 969 / 38.1 | 150 / 0.2 | 315 / 693 | 2,500 / 5,500 | 6 - 9 / 13,200 - 19,800 |
| *) the load capacity inc | dicated depends or | n the characteristic | s of the load (sur | face, largeness e | tc.) | | |

Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve, wear plates

KINSHOFER Rotator

Integrated in a single unit with HPXdrive, no more connecting hoses. Continuous rotation. Overload protection by pressure relief valves.

| Тур | Upper dimension (hole/Ø-hole pattern) | Torque | Bending moment max. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 |

| Accessories | |
|------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions - up to 8t / 17,600lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting - up to 8t / 17,600lbs |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting - up to 6t / 13,200 lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting - up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| • | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26 MPa / 3,770 psi, incl. parts and mounting |

Requirements of carrier machine

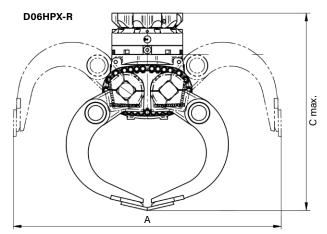
Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

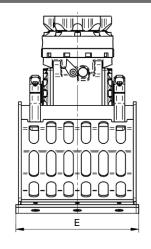
26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 5.3 - 13 GPM







free extension of warranty kinshofer.com/service

D12H-P

Demolition and Sorting Grab with cylinder 8-12t / 17,600-26,400lbs

Robust multi purpose grabs for excavators from 8t / 17,600lbs to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight. Well-suited for demolition and seperation of all kinds of building materials and waste.

- ▶ Including flat 15t rotator low height! Integrated non-return valve to avoid peak-pressures.
- ▶ High closing force (36kN/7,920lbf) thanks to two horizontal cylinders, completely protected by the shell carrier.
- The end position (grab open) is hydraulically cushioned to avoid damage to the cylinder when the grab is pushed into the material.
- The grab features a **perforated skin** to let fine dust and debris through without larger pieces getting caught. The durable, replaceable and indexable wear blades (500HB) enable the grabs to pinch with their edges without excessive wear.



| Demolition and Sortin | g Grab D12H-P | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| Туре | Width | Opening | Height | Height | Volume | Weight | Load capacity |
| | E (mm/in) | A (mm/in) | C max. (mm/in) | C min. (mm/in) | (liter/c.v.) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) |
| D12H-P-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,550 / 61 | 1,125 / 44.2 | 980 / 38.5 | 225 / 0.29 | 470 / 1,034 | 3,000 / 6,600 |

Package consists of: demolition and sorting grab, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve, wear plates

KINSHOFER Rotator

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

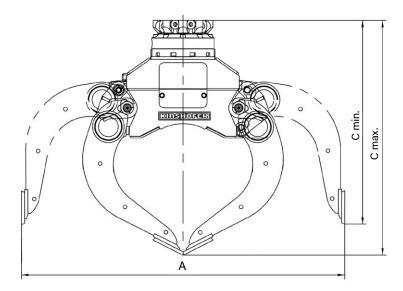
| Туре | Upper dimension (hole/Ø-hole pattern) | Torque | Bending moment max. |
|----------------|--|---------------|---------------------|
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 |

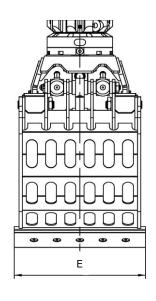
Accessories

| Туре | Description |
|------------------|--|
| KM 690 15t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 15t/33,000lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 - 5t/11,000lbs to 12t/26,400lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 980-2 2t-8t c | solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa/3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting |

Requirements of carrier machine

| Operating pressure (open/close): | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi |
|---|--|
| Recommended pump capacity (open/close): | 75 - max. 150 l/min / 20 - max. 40 GPM |
| Hydraulic connection (open/close): | G 3/4" / G 1/2" |
| Operating pressure (rotate): | max. 20 MPa (200 bar) / max. 2,900psi |
| Recommended pump capacity (rotate): | max. 60 l/min / max. 16 GPM |





Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount

KM 690 - adapter for rigid mount



| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) | |
|------------|--------------------------------|--|
| KM 690 2t | up to 2 / 4,400 | |
| KM 690 8t | up to 8 / 17,600 | |
| KM 690 15t | up to 15 / 33,000 | |
| | | |

KM 691 – adapter for specific solutions

Type Operating weight (t/lbs)

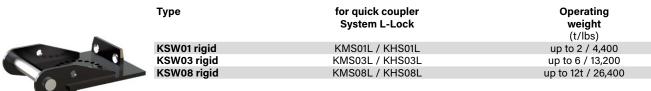
KM 691 2t up to 2 / 4,400

KM 691 8t up to 8 / 17,600



| KSW rigid - bolt-on adapter for | quick coupler system L-Lock |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |
| | |

S rigid - bolt-on adapter for quick coupler system S-Lock



| _ | | 4 | |
|---|---|---|--|
| | - | | |
| | | | |

| Туре | for quick coupler System S-Lock | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| S40 rigid | KMS40S / KHS40S | up to 6 / 13,200 |
| S45 rigid | KMS45S / KHS45S | up to 11 / 24,200 |
| S50 rigid | KMS50S / KHS50S | up to 11 / 24,200 |

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount

OQ - bolt-on adapter for system "Oilquick" incl. hoses



| Туре | For attachments | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| OQ40/2 rigid | breakers | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| OQ40/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| OQ45/2 rigid | breakers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/2 rigid | breakers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/3 rigid | compactors, planers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ60/2 rigid | breakers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/2 rigid | breakers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/3 rigid | compactors, planers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |

SW - bolt-on adapter for system "Liebherr"



| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| SW33 rigid | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 |
| SW33 Likufix rigid* | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 |

*incl. hoses

CW - bolt-on adapter for system "Verachtert"



| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| CW00 rigid | up to 1 / 2,200 |
| CW05 rigid | up to 3.5 / 7,700 |
| CW10 rigid | 3.5 - 10.5 / 7,700 - 23,100 |
| CW20 rigid | 7.5 - 15 / 16,500 - 33,000 |
| CW20S rigid** | 7.5 - 15 / 16,500 - 33,000 |

**smaller S-version

Clamshell Bucket with cylinder 1-2t / 2,200-4,400lbs

Robust clamshell bucket in compact form for mini excavators from 1t / 2,200lbs to 2t / 4,400lbs operating weight.

- ▶ **Long life** is ensured due to the use of 500HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- Reduced wear resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- ▶ Maximum loading height is achieved through the compact design.
- Excellent digging characteristics are the result of high closing forces.



| Clamshell Bucke | et C02H | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| Туре | Width | Opening | Height | Volume | Number | Weight | Load capacity |
| | E (mm/in) | A (mm/in) | C max. (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | of teeth | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) |
| C02H-25 | 250 / 9.8 | 725 / 28.5 | 750 / 29.5 | 25 / 0.03 | 3 | 92 / 202 | 1,000 / 2,200 |
| C02H-30 | 300 / 11.8 | 725 / 28.5 | 750 / 29.5 | 30 / 0.04 | 3 | 99 / 217 | 1,000 / 2,200 |
| C02H-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 725 / 28.5 | 750 / 29.5 | 45 / 0.06 | 4 | 112 / 246 | 1,000 / 2,200 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve and hose protection

KINSHOFER Rotator

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

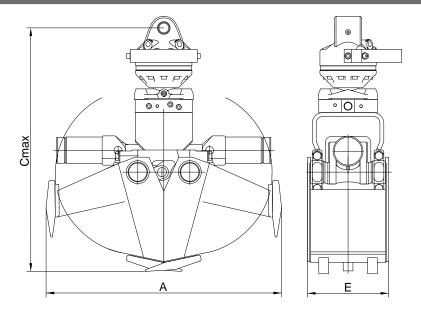
| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 04 F | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 |

Accessories

| Туре | Description |
|------------------|---|
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW01 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS01L/KHS01L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper - up to 2t / 4,400lbs |
| KSW01 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS01L/KHS01L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper - up to 2t / 4,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes available on request |
| KM 680 1t-4t | scraper |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 20 MPa (200 bar) / 2,900 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 10 - max. 40 l/min / 2.5 - max. 10.5 GPM Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM



C03H

Clamshell Bucket with cylinder 2-3.5t / 4,400-7,700lbs

Robust clamshell bucket in compact form for mini and compact excavators from 2t / 4,400lbs to 3.5t / 7,700lbs operating weight.

- ▶ **Long life** is ensured due to the use of 500HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- Reduced wear resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- ▶ Maximum loading height is achieved through the compact design.
- Excellent digging characteristics are the result of high closing forces.



| Clamshell Buck | cet C03H | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C03H-25 | 250 / 9.8 | 930 / 36.6 | 850 / 33.4 | 45 / 0.06 | 3 | 130 / 286 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| C03H-30 | 300 / 11.8 | 930 / 36.6 | 850 / 33.4 | 55 / 0.07 | 3 | 135 / 297 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| C03H-35 | 350 / 13.7 | 930 / 36.6 | 850 / 33.4 | 65 / 0.09 | 4 | 145 / 319 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| C03H-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 930 / 36.6 | 850 / 33.4 | 75 / 0.10 | 4 | 150 / 330 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| C03H-45 | 450 / 17.7 | 930 / 36.6 | 850 / 33.4 | 85 / 0.11 | 4 | 160 / 352 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| C03H-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 930 / 36.6 | 850 / 33.4 | 95 / 0.12 | 4 | 165 / 363 | 1,500 / 3,300 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, cylinder protection (from width 350mm / 13.7in), non-return valve and hose protection

KINSHOFER Rotator

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

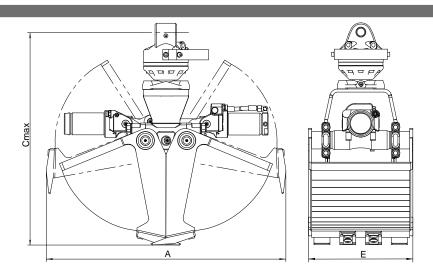
| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. | |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| | (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | |
| KM 04 F | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 | |

Accessories

| Тур | Description |
|------------------|--|
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes available on request |
| KM 680 1t-4t | scraper |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 26 MPa (260 bar) / 3,770 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 25 - max. 75 l/min / 6.5 - max. 20 GPM Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 15 - max. 50 I/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM



C05H

Robust clamshell bucket in compact form for mini and compact excavators from 3t / 6,600lbs to 6t / 13,200lbs operating weight.

- ▶ **Long life** is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- Reduced wear resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- ▶ Maximum loading height is achieved through the **compact design**.
- Excellent digging characteristics are the result of high closing forces (21 kN / 4,620 lbf at 26 MPa / 3,770 psi operating pressure; varies depending on width).
- ▶ Cylinder protection (from width 350 mm / 13.7 in).



| Clamshell Bucket C05H | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C05H-25 | 250 / 9.8 | 1,090 / 42.9 | 930 / 36.6 | 70 / 0.09 | 3 | 140 / 308 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| C05H-30 | 300 / 11.8 | 1,090 / 42.9 | 930 / 36.6 | 85 / 0.11 | 3 | 150 / 330 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| C05H-35 | 350 / 13.7 | 1,090 / 42.9 | 930 / 36.6 | 100 / 0.13 | 4 | 160 / 352 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| C05H-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,090 / 42.9 | 930 / 36.6 | 115 / 0.15 | 4 | 165 / 363 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| C05H-45 | 450 / 17.7 | 1,090 / 42.9 | 930 / 36.6 | 130 / 0.17 | 4 | 170 / 374 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| C05H-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,090 / 42.9 | 930 / 36.6 | 140 / 0.18 | 4 | 180 / 396 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| C05H-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 880 / 34.6 | 825 / 32.4 | 115 / 0.15 | 5 | 175 / 385 | 2,000 / 4,400 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, cylinder protection (from width 350mm / 13.7in), non-return valve and hose protection

KINSHOFER Rotator

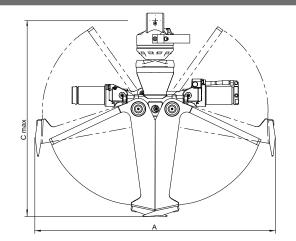
Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

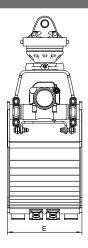
| Туре | Upper connection | Torque | Bending moment | |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| | (width x pin-Ø) | | max. | |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | |
| KM 04 F | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 | |

| Туре | Description |
|------------------|--|
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 680 5t-8t | scraper |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 26 MPa (260 bar) / 3,770 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 25 - max. 75 l/min / 6.5 - max. 20 GPM Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM





C08H

Clamshell Bucket with cylinder 4-9t / 8800-19800lbs

Robust clamshell bucket for every day operation for excavators from 4t / 8,800lbs to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight.

- ▶ Long life is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- ▶ **Reduced wear** resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- ▶ Maximum loading height is achieved through the **compact design**.
- **Excellent digging characteristics** are the result of high closing forces (21 kN / 4,620 lbf at 26 MPa / 3,770 psi, 26 kN / 5,720 lbf at 32 MPa / 4,640 psi operating pressure; varies depending on width).



| Clamshell Bucl | ket C08H | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (w/o teeth) (mm/in) | Height C max. (incl. teeth) (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C08H-32 | 325 / 12.7 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,060 / 41.7 | 115 / 0.15 | 3 | 240 / 528 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08H-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,060 / 41.7 | 145 / 0.19 | 3 | 260 / 572 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08H-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,060 / 41.7 | 185 / 0.24 | 5 | 280 / 616 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08H-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,060 / 41.7 | 220 / 0.29 | 5 | 295 / 649 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08H-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,060 / 41.7 | 300 / 0.39 | 9 | 330 / 726 | 3,000 / 6,600 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve and hose protection

KINSHOFER Rotator

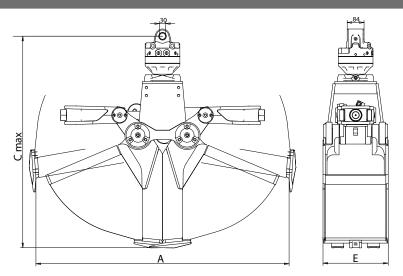
Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Upper dimension Torque | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | (width x pin-Ø) | | max. |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 04 F140-30US <i>E</i> | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 |

| Туре | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| 1/84 504 41 01 | |
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| KSW08-1t-8t cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 680 5t-8t | scraper |

Requirements of carrier machine

max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Operating pressure (open/close): Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 40 - max. 90 l/min / 10.5 - max. 24 GPM Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM



C05HPX

Universal clamshell bucket with the HPXdrive for compact excavators from 3t/6,600lbs to 6t/13,200lbs operating weight - low maintenance.

▶ *HPXdrive* - the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required.

- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows due to the
- ▶ Constant closing forces during the entire digging process (25 kN / 5,500 lbf at an internal operating pressure of 26 MPa / 3,770 psi; varies depending on width).
- ▶ Different applications possible thanks to shell exchange system.
- ▶ **Long life** is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.



| Clamshell Buck | et C05HPX | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C05HPX-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,110 / 43.7 | 880 / 34.6 | 115 / 0.15 | 4 | 270 / 594 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-45 | 450 / 17.7 | 1,110 / 43.7 | 880 / 34.6 | 130 / 0.17 | 4 | 285 / 627 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,110 / 43.7 | 880 / 34.6 | 140 / 0.18 | 4 | 290 / 638 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,110 / 43.7 | 880 / 34.6 | 170 / 0.22 | 6 | 305 / 671 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,110 / 43.7 | 880 / 34.6 | 230 / 0.30 | 6 | 330 / 726 | 3,000 / 6,600 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve and hose protection

Note: exchangeable shells on request

Integrated in a single unit with the HPXdrive, no more connecting hoses. Continous rotation. Overload protection ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| | (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | max. (Nm/ft.lbs) | |
| KM 04 F140-30VE | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 | |

Accessories

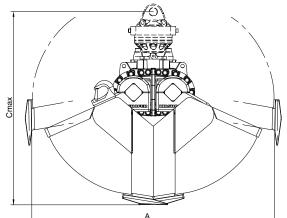
| Туре | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| | |
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 680 5t-8t | scraper |
| KM 685 06E hook set 2 | welded hooks (2 pcs.) |
| KM 685 07E set | wear plates to protect cutting edges |
| KM 685 08 HPX 450E | digging extension for channel construction – 450mm / 17.7in (60kg / 132lbs) |

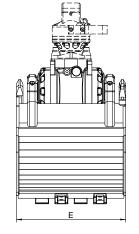
Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate): Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM 32 MPa (320 bar) at 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 4 - max. 13 GPM 26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min /

3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM







free extension of warranty kinshofer.com/service

Clamshell Bucket with HPXdrive 6-9t / 13,200-19,800lbs

C08HPX

Universal clamshell bucket with the HPXdrive for compact excavators from 6t / 13,200lbs to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight - low maintenance.

- > HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required.
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows due to the
- ▶ Constant closing forces during the entire digging process (22 kN / 4,840 lbf at an internal operating pressure of 26 MPa / 3,770 psi; varies depending on width).
- ▶ Different applications possible thanks to shell exchange system.
- ▶ Long life is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.



| Clamshell Bucket C08HPX | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) | |
| C08HPX-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 960 / 37.7 | 145 / 0.19 | 4 | 280/616 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08HPX-45 | 450 / 17.7 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 960 / 37.7 | 160 / 0.21 | 4 | 295 / 649 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08HPX-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 960 / 37.7 | 180 / 0.24 | 4 | 300 / 660 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08HPX-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 960 / 37.7 | 220 / 0.29 | 6 | 320 / 704 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08HPX-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,250 / 49.2 | 960 / 37.7 | 300 / 0.39 | 6 | 340 / 748 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve and hose protection

Note: exchangeable shells on request

Integrated in a single unit with the HPXdrive, no more connecting hoses. Continous rotation. Overload protection ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment | |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| | (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | max. (Nm/ft.lbs) | |
| KM 04 F140-30USE | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 | |

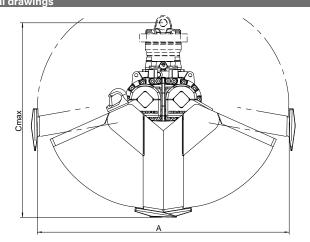
| Туре | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| | |
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| KSW08-1t-8t cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 680 5t-8t | scraper |
| KM 685 06E hook set 2 | welded hooks (2 pcs.) |
| KM 685 07E set | wear plates to protect cutting edges |
| KM 685 08 HPX 450E | digging extension for channel construction - 450mm / 17.7in (60kg / 132lbs) |

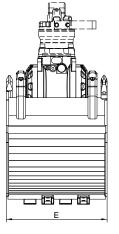
Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close): Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM 32 MPa (320 bar) at 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 4 - max. 13 GPM

26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM







free extension of warranty kinshofer.com/service

C08V

Clamshell Bucket with vertical cylinder 4-9t / 8,800-19,800lbs

Clamshell bucket with vertical cylinder for earthwork and trenches for excavators from 4t/8,800lbs to 9t/19,800lbs operating weight - ideal for foundations and cable trenches.

- > Long life is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- Durable as the hydraulic cylinder is fully enclosed in a hub unit, short hydraulic connecting hoses.
- ▶ **Reduced wear** resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- Excellent digging characteristics are the result of high closing forces (21kN/4,620lbf at an operating pressure of 26MPa/3,770psi, 26kN/5,720lbf at an operating pressure of 32MPa/4,640psi; varies depending on width).





| Clamshell Bucket C08V | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) | |
| C08V-32 | 325 / 12.7 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,290 / 50.7 | 115 / 0.15 | 3 | 305 / 671 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08V-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,290 / 50.7 | 145 / 0.19 | 3 | 325 / 715 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08V-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,290 / 50.7 | 185 / 0.24 | 5 | 345 / 759 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08V-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,290 / 50.7 | 220 / 0.29 | 5 | 365 / 803 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |
| C08V-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,260 / 49.6 | 1,290 / 50.7 | 300 / 0.39 | 9 | 400 / 880 | 3,000 / 6,600 | |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve and hose guard

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

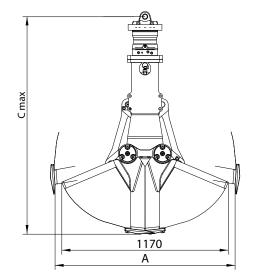
| Туре | Upper dimension Torque | | Bending moment |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | (width x pin-Ø) | | max. |
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 04 F140-30US <i>E</i> | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 |

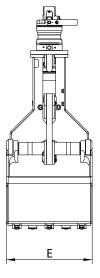
Accessories

| Туре | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-1,7600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper - up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| KSW08-1t-8t cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes available on request |
| KM 680 5t-8t | scraper |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 40 - max. 90 l/min / 10.5 - max. 24 GPM Operating pressure (rotate): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM





C-VE

exchange support. down. Mount the

KINSHOFER Shell Exchange System

Robust grabs for excavators with revolutionary exchange system in a single device. As a new demand on site arises, the attachment can be exchanged and the new application can commence. Easy remounting of shells for excavating, landscaping, laying pipes, logging, rail track handling etc.

- ▶ **Efficiency:** only the shells are replaced; exchange is possible with only one person
- Fastness: easy exchange of the lynch pin from the change-over system within 4 minutes, no hydraulic work necessary
- ▶ **Robust technics:** compact design through the integrated rotator. Robust shell bearing with coexisting change mechanism



Clamshell buckets with exchangeable shells are available for

















Insert the change-over pin and fasten the lynch pin.

Position the bucket carrier over the new attachment and close the locking unit hydraulically.

Remove the exchange support. Ready for use!

C08VE

Clamshell Bucket with exchangeable shells 4-9t / 8,800-19,800lbs

Clamshell Bucket with exchangeable shells and vertical cylinder for excavators from 4t / 8,800lbs to 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight - through quick and easy exchange of shells ideal for different applications, for excavation operations, landscaping, trench digging, handling of logs etc.

The shells can be changed in less than four minutes.

- ▶ **Economic solution** as only the shells have to be exchanged for another application - bucket carrier, hydraulic cylinder and bearings are integrated into the unit.
- > Long life is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- Reduced wear resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- Excellent digging characteristics are the result of high closing forces (26 kN / 5,720 lbf at an operating pressure of 32 MPa / 4,640 psi; varies depending on width).



| Clamshell Buc | ket C08VE | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Height C min. (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C08VE-32 | 325 / 12.7 | 1,330 / 52.3 | 1,520 / 59.8 | 1,380 / 54.3 | 115 / 0.15 | 3 | 330 / 726 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,330 / 52.3 | 1,520 / 59.8 | 1,380 / 54.3 | 145 / 0.19 | 3 | 335 / 737 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,330 / 52.3 | 1,520 / 59.8 | 1,380 / 54.3 | 185 / 0.24 | 5 | 345 / 759 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,330 / 52.3 | 1,520 / 59.8 | 1,380 / 54.3 | 220 / 0.29 | 5 | 355 / 781 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,330 / 52.3 | 1,520 / 59.8 | 1,380 / 54.3 | 300 / 0.39 | 9 | 390 / 858 | 3,000 / 6,600 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator with hose guard, shell exchange aid kit and non-return valve

| Exchangeable Shells C0 | 8VE-S | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C08VE-32S | 325 / 12.7 | 115 / 0.15 | 3 | 130 / 286 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-40S | 400 / 15.7 | 145 / 0.19 | 3 | 135 / 297 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-50S | 500 / 19.6 | 185 / 0.24 | 5 | 145 / 319 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-60S | 600 / 23.6 | 220 / 0.29 | 5 | 155 / 341 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08VE-80S | 800 / 31.4 | 300 / 0.39 | 9 | 190 / 418 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| Note: special shells on re- | quest | | | | |

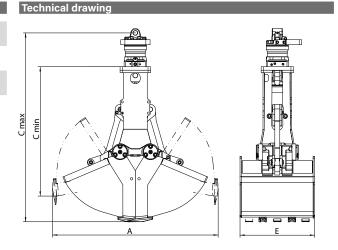
KINSHOFER Rotator

Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | | |
| KM 04 F140-30US <i>E</i> | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 | | |

| Accessories | |
|------------------------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 6t / 13,200lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| KSW08-1t-8t cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 680 5t-8t | scraper |

| Requirements of carrier machine | Requirements of carrier machine | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Operating pressure (open/close): | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi | | | | | |
| Recommended pump capacity (open/close): | 40 - max. 90 l/min / 10.5 - max. 24 GPM | | | | | |
| Operating pressure (rotate): | max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi | | | | | |
| Recommended pump capacity (rotate): | 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM | | | | | |



C10H

Clamshell Bucket with horizontal cylinder 6-10t / 13,200-22,000lbs

Robust clamshell bucket for excavators up to 10t / 22,000lbs operating weight.

- ▶ Long life is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- ▶ **Reduced wear** resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- ▶ **Maximum loading height** is achieved through the compact design.
- Excellent digging characteristics are the result of high closing forces (37 kN / 8,140 lbf at an operating pressure of 32 MPa / 4,640 psi; varies depending on width).



| Clamshell Bucket C10H | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (w/o teeth) (mm/in) | Height C max. (incl. teeth)(mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C10H-40 | 400 / 15.7 | 1,425 / 56.1 | 1,150 / 45.2 | 170 / 0.22 | 3 | 285 / 627 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C10H-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,425 / 56.1 | 1,150 / 45.2 | 220 / 0.29 | 5 | 305 / 671 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C10H-65 | 650 / 25.5 | 1,425 / 56.1 | 1,150 / 45.2 | 290 / 0.38 | 5 | 320 / 704 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C10H-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,425 / 56.1 | 1,150 / 45.2 | 355 / 0.46 | 9 | 345 / 759 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C10H-100 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 1,425 / 56.1 | 1,150 / 45.2 | 450 / 0.59 | 9 | 375 / 825 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C10H-120 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 1,425 / 56.1 | 1,150 / 45.2 | 540 / 0.71 | 9 | 400 / 880 | 3,000 / 6,600 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator, non-return valve and hose guard

KINSHOFER Rotator

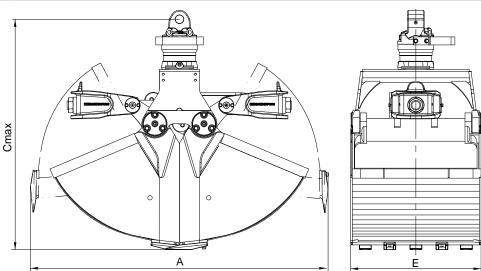
Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | max. (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 06 F140-40 | 84 x 40 / 3.31 x 1.57 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 |

| туре | Description |
|----------------|---|
| KM 501 6t-12t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 6t-12t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 6t-12t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 6t-12t / 13,200-26,400lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| | |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes available on request |
| KM 680 9t-12t | scraper |
| | · |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 40 - max. 120 l/min / 10.5 - max. 32 GPM max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Operating pressure (rotate): Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4 - max. 13 GPM



exchange support. down. Mount the

KINSHOFER Shell Exchange System

Robust grabs for excavators with revolutionary exchange system in a single device. As a new demand on site arises, the attachment can be exchanged and the new application can commence. Easy remounting of shells for excavating, landscaping, laying pipes, logging, rail track handling etc.

- ▶ **Efficiency:** only the shells are replaced; exchange is possible with only one person
- Fastness: easy exchange of the lynch pin from the change-over system within 4 minutes, no hydraulic work necessary
- ▶ **Robust technics:** compact design through the integrated rotator. Robust shell bearing with coexisting change mechanism



Clamshell buckets with exchangeable shells are available for











Position the bucket carrier over the new attachment and close the locking unit hydraulically.

Remove the lynch pin from the change-over system.







Insert the change-over pin and fasten the lynch pin.

Remove the exchange support. Ready for use!

C₁₂VE

Clamshell Bucket with exchangeable shells 9-12t / 19,800-26,400lbs

Clamshell Bucket with exchangeable shells and vertical cylinders for excavators from 9t / 19,800lbs to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight - through quick and easy exchange of shells, the C12VE is ideal for different applications, for excavation operations, landscaping, trench digging, handling of logs and more. The shells can be changed in less than four minutes.

- ▶ **Economic solution** as only the shells have to be exchanged for another application - bucket carrier, hydraulic cylinder and bearings are integrated
- ▶ **Long life** is ensured due to the use of 500 HB steel in the manufacture of cutting edges.
- ▶ Reduced wear resulting from generously dimensioned bearing system.
- **Excellent digging characteristics** are the result of high closing forces (39 kN / 8,580 lbf at 32 MPa / 4,640 psi operating pressure; varies depending on width).



| Clamshell Buck | et C12VE | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max.(mm/in) | Length F (mm/in) | Volume (liter/c.y.) | Number of teeth | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) |
| C12VE-32 | 325 / 12.7 | 1,645 / 64.7 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 125 / 0.16 | 3 | 475 / 1,045 | 4,500 / 9,900 |
| C12VE-40 | 400 / 74.1 | 1,645 / 64.7 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 160 / 0.21 | 3 | 485 / 1,067 | 4,500 / 9,900 |
| C12VE-50 | 500 / 19.6 | 1,645 / 64.7 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 200 / 0.26 | 5 | 500 / 1,100 | 4,500 / 9,900 |
| C12VE-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,645 / 64.7 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 245 / 0.32 | 5 | 515 / 1,133 | 4,500 / 9,900 |
| C12VE-70 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,645 / 64.7 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 285 / 0.37 | 7 | 525 / 1,155 | 4,500 / 9,900 |
| C12VE-80 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,645 / 64.7 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 1,350 / 53.1 | 330 / 0.43 | 9 | 535 / 1,177 | 4,500 / 9,900 |

Package consists of: clamshell bucket, bolt-on teeth, KINSHOFER rotator with hose guard, 2 weld-on eyes, shell exchange aid kit and non-return valve

KINSHOFER Rotator

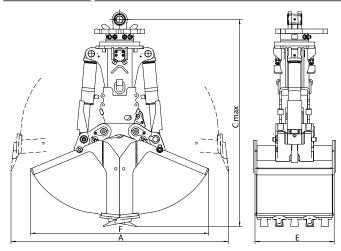
Continuous rotation and two oil passages. Overload protection is ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| KM 10 F275-50 | 110 x 50 / 4.33 x 1.97 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 14,000 / 10,325 |

| Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| | |
| KM 501 9t-12t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 9t-12t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 9t-12t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 9t-12t / 19,800-26,400lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Locks KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t / 26,400lbs |
| KSW08-9t-12t cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Locks KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper |
| KSW10 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS10L/KHS10L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 19t / 41,800lbs |
| KSW10 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS10L/KHS10L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 19t / 41,800lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 680 C12VE | scraper |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Recommended pump capacity (open/close): 40 - max. 120 l/min / 10.5 - max. 32 GPM max. 32 MPa (320 bar) / 4,640 psi Operating pressure (rotate): Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 20 - max. 50 l/min / 5 - max. 13 GPM



Exchangeable Shells for C12VE

| Acriangeable 31 | nells for C12VE | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| hells are intercha | angeable and availab | le in all widtl | ns. Rapid exch | ange with she | ll stand and | oin exchang | je tool. | | |
| | Туре | Width | Opening | Height complete | Volume | Number of teeth | Weight shells | Loading capacity | Closing force |
| | | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | 01 100111 | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (kN/lbf |
| lamshell Bucke | t | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | C12VE-32S | 325 / 12.7 | 1,535 / 60.4 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 125 / 0.16 | 3 | 130 / 286 | 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| | C12VE-40S C12VE-50S | 400 / 15.7 500 / 19.6 | 1,535 / 60.4 1,535 / 60.4 | 1,570 / 61.8 1,570 / 61.8 | 160 / 0.21 200 / 0.26 | 3 5 | | 4,500 / 9,900 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| | C12VE-60S | 600 / 23.6 | 1,535 / 60.4 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 245 / 0.32 | 5 | | 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| | C12VE-70S | 700 / 27.5 | 1,535 / 60.4 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 285 / 0.37 | 7 | 205 / 451 | 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| | C12VE-80S | 800 / 31.4 | 1,535 / 60.4 | 1,570 / 61.8 | 330 / 0.43 | 9 | 225 / 495 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 39 / 8,5 |
| cavating Grab | | | | | | | | | |
| | P | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| T | C12VE-32S EG C12VE-40S EG | 325 / 12.7 400 / 15.7 | 1,200 / 47.2 1,100 / 43.3 | 1,350 / 53.1 1,355 / 53.3 | 90 55 | 3 | 110 / 242 125 / 275 | 4,500 / 9,900 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| | C12VE-403 EG | 800 / 31.4 | 800 / 31.4 | 1,350 / 53.3 | 100 | 9 | 155 / 341 | 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| e Grab | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Ø75 560 / | | | | | | |
| | C12VE-80S PG | 800 / 31.4 | Ø75-560 / Ø2.9-22 | 1,590 / 62.5 | - | - | 145 / 319 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 39 / 8,5 |
| Il Shaft Grab | | | | | | | | | |
| | S | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | C12VF 1005 W6C | Ø1,000 / | 1000 / 20 2 | 1220 / 510 | 100 / 012 | E | 140 / 200 | 4 500 / 0 000 | 60 / 10 0 |
| | C12VE-100S WSG Note: larger shells ava | Ø39.3 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 1,320 / 51.9 | 100 / 0.13 | 5 | 140 / 308 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 00 / 13,2 |
| | _ | nable on requ | | | | | | | |
| y and Forestry | / Grab | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | A12VE-94S | 940 / 37 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,695 / 66.7 | 400 / 0.52 | - | 205 / 451 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 39 / 8,5 |
| | A12VE-122S | 1,220 / 48 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,695 / 66.7 | 600 / 0.78 | - | 240 / 528 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 39 / 8,5 |
| ck Grab | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 761 log | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | R12VE-48S | 480 / 18.8 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,790 / 70.4 | 0,50 m² / | | 200 / 440 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 30 / 6,6 |
| | R12VE-48S | 480 / 18.8 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,790 / 70.4 | 0,50 m ² / 33.5 cord | | 200 / 440 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 30 / 6,6 |
| nber Grab | R12VE-48S | 480 / 18.8 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,790 / 70.4 | | | 200 / 440 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 30 / 6,6 |
| nber Grab | R12VE-48S | 480 / 18.8 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,790 / 70.4 | | | 200 / 440 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 30 / 6,6 |
| nber Grab | R12VE-48S | 480 / 18.8 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,790 / 70.4 | | | 200 / 440 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 30 / 6,6 |
| nber Grab | R12VE-48S | 480 / 18.8 470 / 18.5 | | | 33.5 cord 0,50 m ² / | | | | |
| | | | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,790 / 70.4 | 33.5 cord | | | 4,500 / 9,900 4,500 / 9,900 | |
| | | | | | 33.5 cord 0,50 m ² / | | | | |
| nber Grab il Tines | | | | | 33.5 cord 0,50 m ² / | | | | |
| | | | | | 33.5 cord 0,50 m ² / | | | | |
| | | | | | 33.5 cord 0,50 m ² / | | 180 / 396 | | 30 / 6,6 |

59

Additional and Small Parts

Accessories



| Туре | Description |
|---------|-------------|
| 1 y p c | Description |

| KM 685 05-D02-A02 | 4-Grip for D02HPX/A02HPX grabs (load capacity max. 350kg/770lbs). Specify grab type when ordering |
|-------------------------|---|
| KM 685 05-D04-A04 | 4-Grip for D04/A04 grabs (load capacity max. 600kg/1,320lbs). Specify grab type when ordering |
| KM 685 05-D06/09-A06/09 | 4-Grip for D06/A06 (load capacity max. 600kg/1,320lbs) and D09/A09 grabs (load capacity max. 900kg/1,980lbs). Specify grab type when ordering |



| KM 685 05E* | adapter for compression rais for C-grabs (load capacity max. 250kg/550lbs). Specify grab type when ordering |
|------------------|---|
| KM 381 09 (720) | compression rails, 720mm / 28.3in length |
| KM 381 09 (1000) | compression rails, 1,000mm / 39.3in length |



| KM 680 1t-4t* | scraper |
|------------------|---------|
| KM 680 5t-8t* | scraper |
| KM 680 9t-12t* | scraper |
| KM 680 C12/18VE* | scraper |

^{*} specify width of grab when ordering



| KM 685 06E hook | welded hook | |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| | | |

KM 685 06E hook set 2 welded hooks, set with 2 pieces



| KM 685 07E set | wear plate set to protect cutting edges | |
|----------------|---|--|
|----------------|---|--|

| KM 685 08 HPX-450E | digging extension for general construction length: 450mm / 17.7in; weight: 60kg / 132lbs | |
|--------------------|---|--|
|--------------------|---|--|

KM 980-2 2t-8t c solenoid valve for additional oil circuit, up to 26MPa / 3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting



KM 685 09E-A02-A09 bolt-on side plates for A04 to A09-grabs. Specify grab type when ordering

3-Finger Timber Grab with HPXdrive

T06HPX-3Z / T09HPX-3Z

With the 3-finger timber grab for logging and forestry tasks with the low maintenance *HPXdrive* for excavators with up to 6t / 13,200lbs or 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight, even logs with only 90mm/3.5in diameter can be gripped firmly. Ideal also for the handling of brushwood and branches.

- HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required!
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- ▶ **Constant closing force** during the entire operation.
- Different applications possible thanks to easy shell exchange system.
- ▶ Rigid mounting and flat 360° rotator for precise positioning.
- ▶ Arms made of cutting edge material 500HB.



| Timber Grab T06HPX/T09HPX | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Туре | Width E (mm/in) | Opening A (mm/in) | Height C max. (mm/in) | Gripping range D min D max. (Ø mm/in) | Weight (kg/lbs) | Load capacity (kg/lbs) | Closing force (kN/lbf) | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| T06HPX-3Z | 378 / 14.9 | 1,240 / 48.8 | 1,050 / 41.3 | 90 / 3.5 - 560 / 22 | 310 / 682 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 17 / 3,740 | 3-6 / 6,600-13,200 |
| T09HPX-3Z | 375 / 14.7 | 1,240 / 48.8 | 1,035 / 40.7 | 90 / 3.5 - 560 / 22 | 320 / 704 | 2,000 / 4,400 | 17 / 3,740 | 5-9 / 11,000-19,800 |

Package consists of: timber grab, KINSHOFER rotator (T06HPX: KM 10 F214/180 / T09HPX: KM 15 F273/273) and non-return valve

KINSHOFER Rotator

Integrated in a single unit with the **HPXdrive**, no more connecting hoses. Continous rotation. Overload protection ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension | Torque | Bending moment max. |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | (hole/Ø-hole pattern) (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) |
| T06HPX: KM 10 F214/180 | 6 x M16; Ø 180 / 7.0 | 1,000 / 737 | 12,000 / 8,850 |
| T09HPX: KM 15 F273/273 | 10 x M16; Ø 273 / 10.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 |

Accessories Description Type KM 6918t adapter plate for specific solutions - up to 8t/17,600lbs KM 690 8t adapter for rigid mounting - up to 8t/17,600lbs OQ45/4 rigid bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 - up to 12t/26,400lbs KSW03 rigid bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting - up to 6t/13,200lbs KSW08 rigid bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting - up to 12t/26,400lbs adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request KM 980-2 2t-8t c solenoid valve for additional circuit, up to 26MPa/3,770psi, incl. parts and mounting

T09HPX-3Z

Requirements of carrier machine

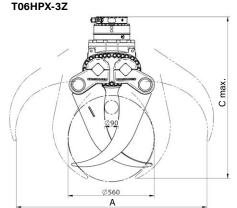
Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close):

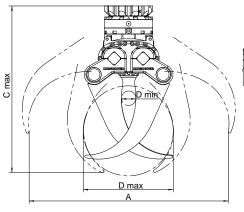
26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM

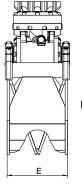
26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM

Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

32 MPa (320 bar) at 20 - 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 5.3 - 13 GPM









free extension of warranty kinshofer.com/service

Timber Grab with cylinder 8-12t / 17,600-26,400lbs

The robust 4-finger timber grab unifies the proven KINSHOFER rotator with sturdy logging times for excavators with up to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight. Ideal also for forestry enterprises handling windfalls or when realizing special demolition or pile foundation tasks.

- ▶ The kinematics of the tines avoid the unintended clamping of material.
- ▶ Logs with 110mm / 4.3in to 590mm / 23.2in in diameter can be gripped.
- Robust, fully integrated rotation with two motors. Integrated pressure relief valve against overcharge.
- ▶ High closing force achieved by two hydraulic cylinders. Robust bearings are made for high forces.



| Timber Grab | T12H | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Туре | Width E | Opening A | Height C min. | Log-Ø | Volume | Weight | Load capacity | Closing force |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (m²/cord) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (kN/lbf) |
| T12H-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,850 / 72.8 | 1,135 / 44.6 | 110-590 / 4.3-23.2 | 0.40 / 0.27 | 610 / 1,342 | 3,000 / 6,600 | 16 / 3,520 |

Package consists of: timber grab, KINSHOFER rotation and non-return valve

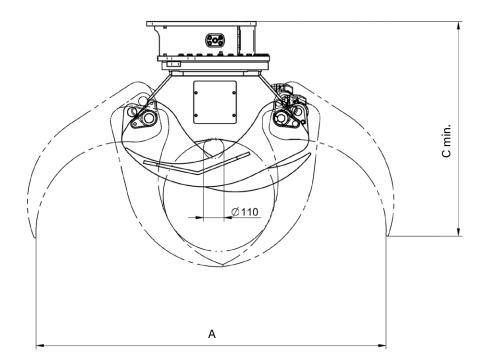
| Accessories | |
|--------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 690 15t | adapter for rigid mounting - up to 15t/33,000lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for OilQuick OQ45 – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| • | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |

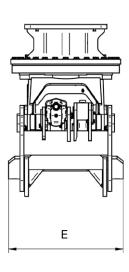
Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure (open/close): max. 28 MPa (280 bar) / 4,060 psi

Operating pressure (rotate): 14 - 25 MPa (140 - 250 bar) / 2,030 - 3,620 psi

Recommended pump capacity (rotate): 25 - 75 l/min / 6.5 - 20 GPM





KTC08

Tree Shear up to 8t / 17,600lbs

The robust tree shear is ideal for cutting trees or shortening bushes and are ideal for excavators with up to 8t / 17,600lbs operating weight.

The optional gripper has been designed to cut more material with one cut in light wood by bundling e.g. thin bushes.

- ▶ Low self-weight.
- ▶ Robust design (cutting knives made of 500HB steel).
- **▶** High cutting performance.
- ▶ **Low wear** due to the use of high quality fine-grained steel.
- > Transporting eye close to centre of gravity for loading included.
- > Optional KTC08 Gripper: can be installed or removed quickly and easily. Collecting finger is opened at closed main arm/cutting arm, it is then sliding along the already gripped wood thanks to its spring-loaded flap/arm; afterwards it pops back completely due to the used spring. The already cut wood can now be secured by closing the collecting finger and the main arm can be opened for the next cut.



| Tree Shear KTC | 08 | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Туре | Operating weight | Height max. | Width open - close | Cutting force max. @25 MPa / 3,620psi | Diameter softwood | Diameter hardwood | Weight |
| | (t/lbs) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kN/lbf) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) |
| KTC08 | < 8 / 17,600 | 460 / 18.1 | 860-920 / 33.8-36.2 | 163 / 35,860 | 270 / 10.6 | 210 / 8.2 | 225 / 495 |

Package consists of: tree shear

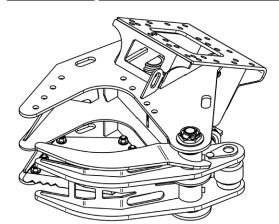
| Gripper for KTC08 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Туре | Height max. | Width open - close | Clamp force max. @25 MPa / 3,620psi | Diameter softwood | Diameter hardwood | Weight |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kN/lbf) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) |
| KTC08 Gripper | 215 / 8.4 | 770-665 / 30.3-26.1 | 8.5 / 1,870 | < 20 / 0.7 | 150 / 5.9 | 78 / 171.6 |

Package consists of: gripper for KTC08

| Accessories | |
|--------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 690 8t | adentar for rigid mounting, up to 01/17600lba |
| | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KM 691 8t | adapter plate for specific solutions – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| OQ45/4 rigid | bolt-on adapter for Oilquick OQ45 – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| - | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |

Requirements of carrier machine

| Operating pressure max. (open/close): | 250 bar / 3,620 psi |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Oil flow (open/close): | 40 - 80 l/min / 10.5 - 21 GPM |
| Cycle times: | open: 1.3 sec. / close: 1.8 sec. |







KTC08 with gripper module

Universal Mulcher 1-15t / 2,200-33,000lbs

KUM

The universal mulcher KUM is an excavator mulcher ideal for the maintenance of green spaces and the management of public greenery: cleaning undergrowth and roadsides.

The universal mulcher is available for excavators with an operating weight of up to 15t / 33,000 lbs.

- ▷ Reinforced body and double bottom for extremely high shock and torsion resistance.
- ▶ Valve group integrated as standard optimizes the performance of the engine, protects against pressure peaks and extends its service life.
- ▶ Height-adjustable support roller and sliding coupling for high functionality and work adapted to the situation.
- Shaft equipped with blades is suitable for mowing grass and low vegetation; the configuration with flails is ideal for demanding jobs such as cutting scrub and brush with branches up to 100mm / 3.94in in diameter.
- ▶ Gear motor with reinforced seal.



| Universal Mulc | ther KUM | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Туре | Mulch width (mm/in) | Total width (mm/in) | Height w/o adapter (mm/in) | Depth (mm/in) | Weight w/o adapter (kg/lbs) | Ø-Clippings max. (mm/in) | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| KUM0-50 | 500 / 19.7 | 715 / 28.1 | 417 / 16.4 | 516 / 20.3 | 70 / 154 | 15 - 20 / 0.59 - 0.79 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 |
| KUM0-70 | 700 / 27.6 | 915 / 36.0 | 417 / 16.4 | 516 / 20.3 | 83 / 183 | 15 - 20 / 0.59 - 0.79 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 |
| KUM1-60 | 600 / 23.6 | 800 / 31.5 | 461 / 18.1 | 640 / 25.2 | 100 / 220 | 20 - 30 / 0.79 - 1.18 | 1.5 - 4.5 / 3,300 - 9,900 |
| KUM1-80 | 800 / 31.5 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 461 / 18.1 | 640 / 25.2 | 115 / 253 | 20 - 30 / 0.79 - 1.18 | 1.5 - 4.5 / 3,300 - 9,900 |
| KUM1-100 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 461 / 18.1 | 640 / 25.2 | 125 / 275 | 20 - 30 / 0.79 - 1.18 | 1.5 - 4.5 / 3,300 - 9,900 |
| KUM2-80 | 800 / 31.5 | 980 / 38.6 | 530 / 20.9 | 810 / 31.9 | 245 / 539 | 40 - 60 / 1.57 - 2.36 | 4 - 9 / 8,800 - 19,800 |
| KUM2-100 | 1,000 / 39.4 | 1,180 / 46.5 | 530 / 20.9 | 810 / 31.9 | 270 / 594 | 40 - 60 / 1.57 - 2.36 | 4 - 9 / 8,800 - 19,800 |
| KUM2-120 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 1,380 / 54.3 | 530 / 20.9 | 810 / 31.9 | 300 / 660 | 40 - 60 / 1.57 - 2.36 | 4 - 9 / 8,800 - 19,800 |
| KUM3-110 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 1,280 / 50.4 | 575 / 22.6 | 830 / 32.7 | 375 / 825 | 60 - 80 / 2.36 - 3.15 | 7.5 - 12 / 16,500 - 26,400 |
| KUM3-130 | 1,300 / 51.2 | 1,480 / 58.3 | 575 / 22.6 | 830 / 32.7 | 412 / 906 | 60 - 80 / 2.36 - 3.15 | 7.5 - 12 / 16,500 - 26,400 |
| KUM4-110 | 1,100 / 43.3 | 1,300 / 51.2 | 620 / 24.4 | 855 / 33.7 | 455 / 1,001 | 80 - 100 / 3.15 - 3.94 | 10 - 15 / 22,000 - 33,000 |
| KUM4-130 | 1,300 / 51.2 | 1,600 / 63.0 | 620 / 24.4 | 855 / 33.7 | 505 / 1,111 | 80 - 100 / 3.15 - 3.94 | 10 - 15 / 22,000 - 33,000 |
| KUM4-150 | 1,500 / 59.1 | 1,800 / 70.9 | 620 / 24.4 | 855 / 33.7 | 540 / 1,188 | 80 - 100 / 3.15 - 3.94 | 10 - 15 / 22,000 - 33,000 |
| | | | | | | | |

Package consists of: universal mulcher

| Requirements of carrier machine | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | KUM0 | KUM1 | KUM2 | KUM3 | KUM4 |
| Operating pressure max.: | 25 MPa (250 bar) / 3,600 psi | 25 MPa (250 bar) / 3,600 psi | 25 MPa (250 bar) / 3,600 psi | 28 MPa (280 bar) / 4,032 psi | 28 MPa (280 bar) / 4,032 psi |
| Recommended pump capacity min max.: | 14 I/min / 3.7 GPM up to max. depending on engine displacement | | , , , , , , , | | 65 - 150 l/min / 17.2 - 39.6 GPM |

ATTENTION: Piston motor necessary for carriers with very high oil pressure!

Forestry Mulcher 10-15t / 22,000-33,000lbs

KFM5

High performance and maximum robustness for a device that has to withstand high loads. This forestry mulcher is designed for the toughest jobs in forestry, deep cleaning of forests of all sizes.

The KFM5 is suitable for excavators with an operating weight of 10t to 15t / 22,000 - 33,000lbs.

- ▶ Can be equipped with **two different mulching drums** as required:
 - R2: for heavy work and especially for crushing plants
 - R3: for cutting brushwood to chopping trees
- ▶ **Optimum use of rotor performance**, e.g. to efficiently clear large trunks, through mechanically opening front and rear flaps (optionally hydraulic).
- > The hydraulics and hydraulic motor are cooled with forced ventilation driven directly by the rotor, which keeps the oil temperature constant.
- The **reinforced housing with double bottom** protects the mulcher from impact and warping. Skids in HB400.
- ▶ **Piston engine with variable displacement** for carriers with very high oil pressure.



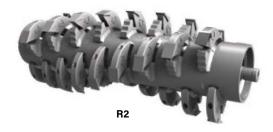
| Forestry Mulche | r KFM5 | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Туре | Mulch width (mm/in) | Total width (mm/in) | Height w/o adapter (mm/in) | Depth (mm/in) | Weight w/o adapter (kg/lbs) | Ø-Clippings max. (mm/in) | Displacement engine (cc) |
| KFM5-100-R2 | 1,015 / 40.0 | 1,300 / 51.2 | 740 / 29.1 | 720 / 28.3 | 535 / 1,177 | 220 / 8.66 | 23 - 46 |
| KFM5-100-R3 | 1,015 / 40.0 | 1,300 / 51.2 | 740 / 29.1 | 720 / 28.3 | 550 / 1,210 | 220 / 8.66 | 23 - 46 |
| KFM5-120-R2 | 1,280 / 50.4 | 1,540 / 60.6 | 740 / 29.1 | 720 / 28.3 | 600 / 1,320 | 220 / 8.66 | 23 - 46 |
| KFM5-120-R3 | 1,280 / 50.4 | 1,540 / 60.6 | 740 / 29.1 | 720 / 28.3 | 610 / 1,342 | 220 / 8.66 | 23 - 46 |

Package consists of: forestry mulcher

Requirements of carrier machine

40 MPa (400 bar) / 5,760 psi Operating pressure max.: Recommended pump capacity min. - max.: 90 - 300 l/min / 23.8 - 79.3 GPM

Drum options

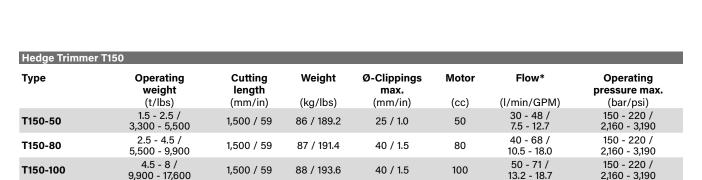




Hedge Trimmer 1.5-8t / 3,300-17,600lbs

The T150 hedge trimmer is perfectly adapted to excavators from 1.5t / 3,300lbs up to 8t / 17,600lbs operating weight and skid-steer loaders. Thanks to the robust attachment, the hedges and bushes can be cut faster, more precisely and efficiently.

- ▶ High performance, robust design and low maintenance.
- > Fast change from left to right.
- **▷** Cuts branches up to 40mm / 1.5in.
- Exchangeable teeth.
- ▶ **Ready for work delivery** including hydraulic hoses and quick couplings.
- ▶ **Optional: 1m / 39.3in extension** to a full length of 2.5m / 98.4in.
- > Mounting options: double pin suspension for excavator or adapter frame for skid-steer loader.
- > Three different motors available.



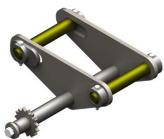
Package consists of: hedge trimmer, hydraulic hoses and quick couplings

^{*} when using a T150 Ext extension the flow must be 45 l/min / 11.9 GPM minimum

| Accessories | |
|-------------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| T150 Ext | extension, cutting length: 1,000mm/39.3in, total length: 1,058mm/41.6in, weight: 26kg/57.2lbs |
| KSW01-T150 | adapter for system L-Lock KMS01L/KHS01L for T150 - up to 2t/4,400lbs |
| KSW03-T150 | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for T150 – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| KSW08-T150 | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for T150 - up to 12t/26,400lbs |

Adapter for excavator mounting or directly with **nox** Tiltrotator available on request





13.2 - 18.7

2,160 - 3,190

adapter for use on excavator

Rock Grabs with *HPXdrive* 3-9t / 6,600-19,800lbs

Rock grab with the low maintenance HPXdrive for compact excavators up to 6t / 13,200lbs and 9t / 19,800lbs operating weight to position natural rocks, curb stones etc.

- ► HPXdrive the revolutionary concept for hydraulically operated grabs! The rotation of the arms of the grab is generated by two hollow shafts, which run opposed and have a helix thread, hydraulically driven by a single piston. No hydraulic cylinder required!
- ▶ 50% longer life cycle. The drive unit runs in a permanent oil bath, so no lubrication necessary. Resistant against dirt and blows, due to the compact design.
- ▶ **Constant closing force** during the entire operation.
- ▶ Different applications possible thanks to easy **shell exchange system**.



| Rock Grabs R05HPX/ R08HPX | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Туре | Width E | Volume | Opening A | Height C min max. | Gripping range D min. | Weight | Load capacity | Closing force | Operating weight |
| | (mm/in) | (m²) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) | (kN/lbf) | (t/lbs) |
| R05HPX-0,16 | 405 / 15.9 | 0.16 / 0.11 | 1,210 / 47.6 | 780 - 1,000 / 30.7 - 39.3 | 170 / 6.6 | 220 / 484 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 18 / 3,960 | 3 - 6 / 6,600 - 13,200 |
| R08HPX-0,16 | 405 / 15.9 | 0.16 / 0.11 | 1,210 / 47.6 | 795 - 1,005 / 31.2 - 39.6 | 170 / 6.6 | 230 / 506 | 1,000 / 2,200 | 18 / 3,960 | 5 - 9 / 11,000 - 19,800 |

Package consists of: rock grab, KINSHOFER rotator, hose guard and non-return valve

KINSHOFER Rotator

Integrated in a single unit with the *HPXdrive*, no more connecting hoses. Continous rotation. Overload protection ensured by pressure relief valves.

| Туре | Upper dimension (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) | Torque (Nm/ft.lbs) | Bending moment max. (Nm/ft.lbs) |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| R05HPX: KM 04 F140-30VE | 84 x 30 / 3.3 x 1.1 | 850 / 630 | 3,000 / 2,215 |
| R08HPX: KM 04 F140-30USE | 84 x 30 / 3.3 x 1.1 | 1,000 / 740 | 8,500 / 6,270 |

Accessories

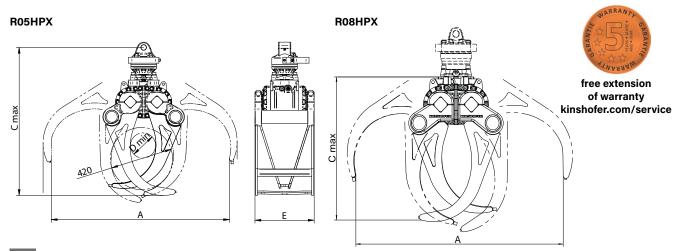
| Туре | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| KM 501 1t-8t | upper suspension without pendulum damper |
| KM 511 1t-8t | upper suspension with pendulum damper |
| KM 510 1t-8t | single pendulum damper to upgrade the upper suspension KM 501 1t-8t/2,200-17,600lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| KSW03 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| KSW08 cardanic-P | adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L incl. cardan link incl. pendulum damper – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |
| KM 685 06E hook set 2 | weld-on hooks (2 pcs.) |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure at pump capacity (open/close): Operating pressure at pump capacity (rotate):

26 MPa (260 bar) at max. 75 l/min / 3,745 psi at max. 20 GPM 32 MPa (320 bar) at 15 - max. 50 l/min / 4,640 psi at 4 - max. 13 GPM

26 - 32 MPa (260 - 320 bar) at max. 40 l/min / 3,745 - 4,640 psi at max. 10.6 GPM



Exchangeable Shells

The bucket shells of the *HPXdrive* are bolted to the shafts and therefore very easy to replace with another set of shells. Different types of shells for different applications can be refitted onto the driving unit, e.g. clamshell bucket, rock grab, timber grab, hay and forestry grab and multi purpose clamshell. Other types of shells are available on request.

The interchangeable shells are delivered with an exchange aid that guarantees that the *HPXdrive* can be positioned with ease.











| Туре | Operating weight | Width | Volume | Number of teeth | Weight | Load capacity |
|--------------|------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| | (t/lbs) | (mm/in) | (liter/c.y.) | | (kg/lbs) | (kg/lbs) |
| Exchangeable | Shells for Clamshell I | Buckets | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| C05HPX-40S | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 | 400 / 15.7 | 115 / 0.15 | 4 | 100 / 220 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-45S | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 | 450 / 17.7 | 130 / 0.17 | 4 | 125 / 275 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-50S | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 | 500 / 19.6 | 140 / 0.18 | 4 | 130 / 286 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-60S | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 | 600 / 23.6 | 170 / 0.22 | 6 | 145 / 319 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C05HPX-80S | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 | 800 / 31.4 | 230 / 0.30 | 6 | 180 / 396 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| | | | | | | |
| C08HPX-40S | 5-8 / 11,000-17,600 | 400 / 15.7 | 145 / 0.19 | 4 | 110 / 242 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08HPX-45S | 5-8 / 11,000-17,600 | 450 / 17.7 | 160 / 0.21 | 4 | 135 / 297 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08HPX-50S | 5-8 / 11,000-17,600 | 500 / 19.6 | 180 / 0.24 | 4 | 145 / 319 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08HPX-60S | 5-8 / 11,000-17,600 | 600 / 23.6 | 220 / 0.29 | 6 | 150 / 330 | 3,000 / 6,600 |
| C08HPX-80S | 5-8 / 11,000-17,600 | 800 / 31.4 | 300 / 0.39 | 6 | 195 / 429 | 3,000 / 6,600 |



| Exchangeable | Shells for Demolition | and Sorting (| Grabs | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| D04HPX-40S | 2-4 / 4,400-8,800 | 420 / 16.5 | 60 / 0.08 | - | 94 / 206 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| D06HPX-45S | 3-6 / 6,600-13,200 | 470 / 18.5 | 150 / 0.20 | - | 126 / 277 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| D09HPX-50S | 6-9 / 13,200-19,800 | 500 / 19.6 | 220 / 0.29 | - | 183 / 402 | 2,500 / 5,500 |



| Exchangeable | Shells for Multi Purpo | se Grabs | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| A04HPX-40S | 2-4 / 4,400-8,800 | 386 / 15.1 | 70 / 0.09 | 3 | 100 / 220 | 1,500 / 3,300 |
| A06HPX-45S | 3-6 / 6,600-13,200 | 450 / 17.7 | 145 / 0.19 | 5 | 125 / 275 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| A09HPX-50S | 6-9 / 13,200-19,800 | 500 / 19.6 | 210 / 0.27 | 5 | 186 / 409 | 2,500 / 5,500 |



| Excitatigeable | Exchangeable offens for 3-1 mger finiber drabs | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| TOBHDY-375 | 3-5 / 6 600-11 000 | 375 / 1/17 | _ | _ | 95 / 209 | 1000 / 2 200 |
| 10011F X-323 | 3-3 / 0,000-11,000 | 3/3 / 14./ | _ | | 33 / 203 | 1,000 / 2,200 |
| TOOLIDY 276 | E 0 / 11 000 10 000 | 275 / 147 | | | 05 / 200 | 2 000 / 4 400 |
| 109057-323 | 5-9 / 11,000-19,600 | 3/5 / 14./ | - | - | 95 / 209 | 2,000 / 4,400 |
| T06HPX-3ZS T09HPX-3ZS | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 5-9 / 11,000-19,800 | 375 / 14.7 375 / 14.7 | - | - | 95 / 209 95 / 209 | 1,000 / 2,200 2,000 / 4,400 |



| Exchangeable S | Shells for Rock Grabs | 6 | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| R05HPX-0,16S | 3-5 / 6,600-11,000 | 400 / 15.7 | 0.16 m² / 0.11 cords | - | 70 / 154 | 1,000 / 2,200 |
| R08HPX-0,16S | 5-8 / 11,000-17,600 | 400 / 15.7 | 0.16 m² / 0.11 cords | - | 70 / 154 | 1,000 / 2,200 |

Package consists of: exchangeable shells, bolt-on teeth (for clamshell buckets & multi purpose grabs), shell exchange support kit

Note: The KINSHOFER HPX drive shells can only be used in combination with KINSHOFER rotator and drive unit HPX drive.

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - cardanic mount

KM 501 - upper suspension without pendulum damper - specify excavator type when ordering



| Туре | for rotators | Upper connection rotator (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) |
|----------------|--|---|
| KM 501 1t-8t | KM 04 F / KM 04 F140-30VE / KM 04 F140-30USE | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 |
| KM 501 6t-12t | KM 06 F140-40 / KM 07 F180-40 | 84 x 40 / 3.31 x 1.57 |
| KM 501 9t-12t | KM 10 F275-50 | 110 x 50 / 4.33 x 1.97 |
| KM 501 13t-25t | KM 10 F275-60 | 125 x 60 / 4.92 x 2.36 |
| KM 501 19t-60t | KM 15 F340-70 / KM 15 F273-70 | 180 x 70 / 7.09 x 2.76 |
| | | |

KM 511 - upper suspension with pendulum damper - specify excavator type when ordering



| Туре | for rotators | Upper connection rotator (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) |
|----------------|--|---|
| KM 511 1t-8t | KM 04 F / KM 04 F140-30VE / KM 04 F140-30USE | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 |
| KM 511 6t-12t | KM 06 F140-40 / KM 07 F180-40 | 84 x 40 / 3.31 x 1.57 |
| KM 511 9t-12t | KM 10 F275-50 | 110 x 50 / 4.33 x 1.97 |
| KM 511 13t-25t | KM 10 F275-60 | 125 x 60 / 4.92 x 2.36 |
| KM 511 19t-60t | KM 15 F340-70 / KM 15 F273-70 | 180 x 70 / 7.09 x 2.76 |

KM 510 – single pendulum damper without upper suspension – specify rotator type when ordering



| Туре | for rotators | Upper connection rotator (width x pin-Ø) (mm/in) |
|----------------|--|---|
| KM 510 1t-8t | KM 04 F / KM 04 F140-30VE / KM 04 F140-30USE | 84 x 30 / 3.31 x 1.18 |
| KM 510 6t-12t | KM 06 F140-40 / KM 07 F180-40 | 84 x 40 / 3.31 x 1.57 |
| KM 510 9t-12t | KM 10 F275-50 | 110 x 50 / 4.33 x 1.97 |
| KM 510 13t-25t | KM 10 F275-60 | 125 x 60 / 4.92 x 2.36 |
| KM 510 19t-60t | KM 15 F340-70 / KM 15 F273-70 | 180 x 70 / 7.09 x 2.76 |

KSW cardanic – adapter for quick coupler system L-Lock incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper



| Туре | for quick coupler L-Lock | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| KSW01 cardanic | KMS01L / KHS01L | up to 2 / 4,400 |
| KSW03 cardanic | KMS03L / KHS03L | up to 6 / 13,200 |
| KSW08 cardanic | KMS08L / KHS08L | up to 12 / 26,400 |

S cardanic – adapter for quick coupler system S-Lock incl. cardan link excl. pendulum damper



| Туре | for quick coupler S-Lock | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| S30/180 cardanic | KMS30S-180 / KHS30S-180 | up to 2 / 4,400 |
| S40 cardanic | KMS40SL / KHS40S | up to 6 / 13,200 |
| S50 cardanic | KMS50SL / KHS50S | up to 11 / 24,200 |

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - cardanic mount

OQ cardanic - upper suspension with pendulum damper incl. adapter "Oilquick" and hoses



| Туре | Operating weight (t / lbs) | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| OQ40 cardanic | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 | |
| OQ45 cardanic | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 | |
| OQ45-5 cardanic | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 | |
| OQ60 cardanic | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 | |
| OQ60-5 cardanic | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 | |

SW cardanic - upper suspension with pendulum damper incl. adapter "Liebherr"



| Туре | Operating weight (t / lbs) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SW33 cardanic | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 |
| SW33 Likufix cardanic* | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 |

*incl. hoses

CW cardanic - upper suspension with pendulum damper incl. adapter "Verachtert"



| Туре | Operating weight (t / lbs) | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| CW00 cardanic | up to 1 / 2,200 | |
| CW05 cardanic | up to 3.5 / 7,700 | |
| CW10 cardanic | 3.5 - 10.5 / 7,700 - 23,100 | |
| CW20 cardanic** | 7.5 - 15 / 16.500 - 33.000 | |

**also available as smaller S-version

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount

KM 690 - adapter for rigid mount



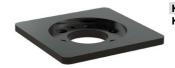
| Туре | Operating weight excavator (t / lbs) | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| KM 690 2t | up to 2 / 4,400 | |
| KM 690 8t | up to 8 / 17,600 | |
| KM 690 15t | up to 15 / 33,000 | |
| | | |

KM 691 - adapter for specific solutions

 Type
 Operating weight excavator (t / lbs)

 KM 691 2t
 up to 2 / 4,400

 KM 691 8t
 up to 8 / 17,600



| KSW rigid - bolt-on adapter for quick coupler system L-Lock | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Туре | for quick coupler L-Lock | Operating weight (t / lbs) |
| | KSW01 rigid | KMS01L / KHS01L | up to 2 / 4,400 |
| | KSW03 rigid | KMS03L / KHS03L | up to 6 / 13,200 |
| | KSW08 rigid | KMS08L / KHS08L | up to 12 / 26,400 |

| S rigid - bolt-on | adapter for o | wick couple | r system S-Lock |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| S Hulu - Doll-oll | auablei iui u | IUICK COUDIE | 1 3V3(EIII 3-LUCK |



| Туре | for quick coupler S-Lock | Operating weight (t / lbs) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| S40 rigid | KMS40S / KHS40S | up to 6 / 13,200 |
| S45 rigid | KMS45S / KHS45S | up to 11 / 24,200 |
| S50 rigid | KMS50S / KHS50S | up to 11 / 24,200 |

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount

OQ - bolt-on adapter for system "Oilquick" incl. hoses



| Туре | for attachments | Operating weight (t / lbs) |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| OQ40/2 rigid | breakers | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| OQ40/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| OQ45/2 rigid | breakers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/2 rigid | breakers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/3 rigid | compactors, planers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ60/2 rigid | breakers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/2 rigid | breakers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/3 rigid | compactors, planers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |

SW - bolt-on adapter for system "Liebherr"



| Туре | Operating weight (t / lbs) | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| SW33 rigid | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 | |
| SW33 Likufix rigid* | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 | |

*incl. hoses

CW - Schraubadapter für Aufnahme an "Verachtert"



| Туре | Operating weight (t / lbs) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| CW00 rigid | up to 1 / 2,200 |
| CW05 rigid | up to 3.5 / 7,700 |
| CW10 rigid | 3.5 - 10.5 / 7,700 - 23,100 |
| CW20 rigid | 7.5 - 15 / 16,500 - 33,000 |
| CW20S rigid** | 7.5 - 15 / 16,500 - 33,000 |

**smaller S-version

Earth Drills 1-5t / 2,200-11,000lbs

X1500 / X2000 / X2500 / 3000MAX / 3500MAX / 4500MAX

The robust earth drills for micro and mini excavators from 1t / 2,200lbs to 5t / 11,000lbs operating weight are an economical and customized solution for drilling holes for e.g. fencing, road signage, landscaping and tree planting. Well borings, screw pile installations and sound barrier installations are also no problem for the earth drills.

- > Non Dislodgement Shaft (NDS) for more safety and lower down times, as this unique construction prevents the output shaft from dislodgement.
- ▶ Pre-filled with a colored gear oil. Not only is the use of a colored oil a good indicator of correct service, but it also aids identifying possible hydraulic oil leaks.
- ▶ The heavy duty fabricated hoods feature **forged steel ears**; these high strength ears easily transmit the high torsional loads, experienced whilst drilling, without becoming fatigued.
- ▶ Easy access oil service points.



| Earth Drills X1 | Earth Drills X1500 / X2000 / X2500 / 3000MAX / 3500MAX / 4500MAX | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| Туре | Operating weight | Shaft | Rotations | Height | Diameter | Weight | Matching augers |
| | (t/lbs) | (mm/in) | (/min) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | |
| X1500 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 | 65 / 2.5 round | 44 - 98 | 585 / 23 | 200 / 7.8 | 46 / 101 | S4 100 - 400 |
| X2000 | 1 - 2.5 / 2,200 - 5,500 | 65 / 2.5 round | 43 - 99 | 585 / 23 | 200 / 7.8 | 47 / 103 | S4 100 - 450 |
| X2500 | 1.5 - 3 / 3,300 - 6,600 | 65 / 2.5 round | 36 - 87 | 585 / 23 | 200 / 7.8 | 48 / 105 | S4 100 - 500 |
| 3000MAX | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 | 65 / 2.5 round | 36 - 100 | 665 / 26 | 244 / 9.6 | 71 / 156 | S4 100 - 600 |
| 3500MAX | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 | 65 / 2.5 round | 42 - 90 | 665 / 26 | 244 / 9.6 | 73 / 160 | S4 100 - 750 |
| 4500MAX | 3 - 5 / 6,600 - 11,000 | 65 / 2.5 round | 43 - 81 | 665 / 26 | 244 / 9.6 | 75 / 165 | S4 100 - 900 |

Package consists of: earth drill

| Accessories | |
|-------------------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| S4 Ext-E 500 | extension for X1500 to 4500MAX and S4 augers – 500mm/19.6in length |
| S4 Ext-E 1000 | extension for X1500 to 4500MAX and S4 augers - 1,000mm/39.3in length |
| S4 TeleExt-E 1000 | telescopic extension for X1500 to 4500MAX and S4 augers - 1,000mm/39.3in length |
| single pin hitch | for earth drills X1500 to 4500MAX |
| double pin hitch | for earth drills X1500 to 4500MAX |
| cradle hitch | for earth drills X1500 to 4500MAX |

| Technical data | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Туре | X1500 | X2000 | X2500 | 3000MAX | 3500MAX | 4500MAX |
| Hydr. pressure: | 70 - 205 bar | 70 - 240 bar | 70 - 240 bar | 80 - 240 bar | 80 - 240 bar | 80 - 240 bar |
| | 1,015 - 2,970 psi | 1,015 - 3,480 psi | 1,015 - 3,480 psi | 1,160 - 3,480 psi | 1,160 - 3,480 psi | 1,160 - 3,480 psi |
| Oil flow: | 20 - 45 l/min | 25 - 57 l/min | 27 - 65 l/min | 27 - 75 l/min | 40 - 85 l/min | 50 - 95 l/min |
| | 5 - 11.8 GPM | 6.5 - 15 GPM | 7.1 - 17.2 GPM | 7.1 - 20 GPM | 10.5 - 22.5 GPM | 13 - 25.1 GPM |
| Torque range: | 511 - 1,496 Nm | 639 - 2,190 Nm | 830 - 2,847 Nm | 959 - 2,877 Nm | 1,205 - 3,614 Nm | 1,500 - 4,499 Nm |
| | 376 - 1,103 ft.lbs | 471 - 1,615 ft.lbs | 612 - 2,099 ft.lbs | 707 - 2,121 ft.lbs | 888 - 2,665 ft.lbs | 11,06 - 3,318 ft.lbs |

Options and accessories



double pin hitch





cradle hitch

extension

Augers S4

The S4 auger is perfectly matched to the earth drills and every task. A constant spiral configuration and a shallow pitch flight guarantee extreme efficiency and productivity.

Suitable for mini excavators from 1t / 2,200lbs to 5t / 11,000lbs operating weight, mini loaders and skidsteer loaders up to 80 PS.

- ▶ Higher productivity by constant spiral configuration and the perfectly angled tooth holder.
- > Interchangeable pilots and teeth allow for differing ground conditions.
- **▷** Easy fitting of teeth and pilots.
- ▶ Patented Shock Lock-System: incorporating a shock absorbing rubber element to protect the tungsten carbide on the tooth assembly coupled with a solid locking pin to prevent tooth loss.
- ▶ **High flexibility** thanks to different auger extensions.



| S4 Augers (specify choice | e of pilot and teetl | n when ordering |) | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Туре | Diameter | Spiral length | Total length | Connection | Weight | Number of teeth | Tooth type |
| S4-100-E Earth | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) 17 / 37.4 | 0 | Earth |
| S4-100-E Earth S4-100-E Tungsten S4-100-E Extra-Dia | 100 / 3.9 | 950 / 37.4 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 17 / 37.4 17 / 37.4 17 / 37.4 | 0 | Tungsten Extra-Dig* |
| S4-150-E Earth S4-150-E Tungsten | 150 / 5.9 | 780 / 30.7 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 21 / 46.2 22 / 48.4 | 2 | Earth Tungsten |
| S4-150-E Extra-Dig S4-200-E Earth S4-200-E Tungsten | 200 / 7.8 | 750 / 29.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 22 / 48.4 24 / 52.8 24 / 52.8 | 2 2 2 | Extra-Dig* Earth Tungsten |
| S4-200-E Fungsten S4-200-E Extra-Dig S4-225-E Earth | 200 / 1.8 | 750 / 29.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 05 / 2.5 Tourid | 24 / 52.8 24 / 52.8 27 / 59.4 | 2 2 | Extra-Dig* Earth |
| S4-225-E Tungsten S4-225-E Extra-Dig | 225 / 8.8 | 750 / 29.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 28 / 61.6 27 / 59.4 | 2 2 | Tungsten Extra-Dig* |
| S4-250-E Earth S4-250-E Tungsten S4-250-E Extra-Dig | 250 / 9.8 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 27 / 59.4 28 / 61.6 28 / 61.6 | 3 3 3 | Earth Tungsten Extra-Dig* |
| S4-300-E Earth S4-300-E Tungsten S4-300-E Extra-Dig | 300 / 11.8 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 32 / 70.4 33 / 72.6 32 / 70.4 | 4 4 4 | Earth Tungsten Extra-Dig* |
| S4-350-E Earth S4-350-E Tungsten | 350 / 13.7 | 675 / 26.5 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 35 / 77 36 / 79.2 | 4 | Earth Tungsten |
| S4-400-E Earth S4-400-E Tungsten | 400 / 15.7 | 625 / 24.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 36 / 79.2 38 / 83.6 39 / 85.8 | 4 5 5 | Extra-Dig* Earth Tungsten |
| S4-400-E Extra-Dig S4-450-E Earth S4-450-E Tungsten | 450 / 17.7 | 625 / 24.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 38 / 83.6 42 / 92.4 63 / 138.6 | 5 6 6 | Extra-Dig* Earth Tungsten |
| S4-450-E Extra-Dig S4-500-E Earth S4-500-E Tungsten | 500 / 19.6 | 625 / 24.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 63 / 138.6 48 / 105.6 48 / 105.6 | 6 6 6 | Extra-Dig* Earth Tungsten |
| S4-500-E Extra-Dig S4-600-E Earth S4-600-E Tungsten | 600 / 23.6 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 48 / 105.6 54 / 118.8 56 / 123.2 | 6 8 8 | Extra-Dig* Earth Tungsten |
| S4-600-E Extra-Dig S4-750-E Earth | 000 / 23.0 | 000 / 23.0 | 1,200 / 41.2 | 03 / 2.3 Tourid | 55 / 121 70 / 154 | 8 9 | Extra-Dig* Earth |
| S4-750-E Tungsten S4-750-E Extra-Dig | 750 / 29.5 | 525 / 20.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 71 / 156.2 71 / 156.2 | 9 9 | Tungsten Extra-Dig* |
| S4-800-E Earth S4-800-E Tungsten S4-800-E Extra-Dig | 800 / 31.4 | 525 / 20.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 76 / 167.2 76 / 167.2 76 / 167.2 | 10 10 10 | Earth Tungsten Extra-Dig* |
| S4-900-E Earth S4-900-E Tungsten S4-900-E Extra-Dig | 900 / 35.4 | 525 / 20.6 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 65 / 2.5 round | 87 / 191.4 88 / 193.6 88 / 193.6 | 10 10 10 | Earth Tungsten Extra-Dig* |

^{*} Extra-dig = tungsten-teeth and extra-dig pilot

Earth Drills 4.5-8t / 9,900-17,600lbs

5500MAX / 7000MAX / 8000MAX

The robust earth drills for excavator from 5t / 11,000lbs to 8t / 17,600lbs operating weight are an economical and customized solution for drilling holes for e.g. fencing, road signage, landscaping and tree planting. Well borings, screw pile installations and sound barrier installations are also no problem for the earth drills. The earth drills are also suitable for backhoes.

- ▶ Non Dislodgement Shaft (NDS) for more safety and lower down times, as this unique construction prevents the output shaft from dislodgement.
- Pre-filled with a colored gear oil. Not only is the use of a colored oil a good indicator of correct service, but it also aids identifying possible hydraulic oil leaks.
- ➤ The heavy duty fabricated hoods feature forged steel ears; these high strength ears easily transmit the high torsional loads, experienced whilst drilling, without becoming fatigued.
- ▶ Easy access oil service points.



| Earth Drills 5500MAX / 7000MAX / 8000MAX | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Туре | Operating weight | Shaft | Rotations | Height | Diameter | Weight | Matching augers |
| | (t/lbs) | (mm/in) | (RPM) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | - |
| 5500MAX | 4.5 - 7 / 9,900 - 15,400 | 75 / 2.9 square | 30 - 87 | 780 / 30.7 | 269 / 10.5 | 108 / 237.6 | S5 150 - 750 |
| 7000MAX | 5 - 7 / 11,000 - 15,400 | 75 / 2.9 square | 36 - 81 | 780 / 30.7 | 269 / 10.5 | 112 / 246.4 | S5 150 - 900 |
| 8000MAX | 6 - 8 / 13,200 - 17,600 | 75 / 2.9 square | 33 - 70 | 780 / 30.7 | 269 / 10.5 | 116 / 255.2 | S5 150 - 1000 |

Package consists of: earth drill

| Accessories | |
|-------------------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| S5 Ext-E 1000 | extension for earth drills and S5 augers - 1,000mm/39.3in Länge |
| S5 Ext-E 1500 | extension for earth drills and S5 augers – 1,500mm/59in Länge |
| S5 Ext-E 2000 | extension for earth drills and S5 augers – 2,000mm/78.7in Länge |
| S5 TeleExt-E 1500 | telescopic extension for earth drills and S5 augers from diameter 300mm/11.8in – 1,500mm/59in length |
| S5 TeleExt-E 2000 | telescopic extension for earth drills and S5 augers from diameter 300mm/11.8in – 2,000mm/78.7in length |
| single pin hitch | for earth drills |
| double pin hitch | for earth drills |
| cradle hitch | for earth drills |

| Technical data | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Туре | 5500MAX | 7000MAX | 8000MAX |
| Hydraulic pressure: | 80 - 260 bar / 1,160 - 3,770 psi | 80 - 260 bar / 1,160 - 3,770 psi | 80 - 260 bar / 1160 - 3770 psi |
| Oil flow: | 40 - 115 l/min / 10.5 - 30.3 GPM | 60 - 135 l/min / 16 - 35.6 GPM | 70 - 150 l/min / 18.5 - 40 GPM |
| Torque range: | 1,685 - 5,477 Nm / 1,242 - 4,039 ft.lbs | 2,133 - 6,931 Nm / 1,573 - 5,111 ft.lbs | 2,717 - 8,152 Nm / 2,003 - 6,012 ft.lbs |

Options and accessories



S5

Augers

The S5 auger is perfectly matched to the corresponding earth drills and every task. A constant spiral configuration and a shallow pitch flight guarantee extreme efficiency and productivity. Suitable for excavators from 4.5t / 9,900lbs to 8t / 17,600lbs operating weight, telehandlers and high flow skidsteer loaders.

- ▶ Higher productivity by constant spiral configuration and the perfectly angled tooth holder.
- > Interchangeable pilots and teeth allow for differing ground conditions.
- Easy fitting of teeth and pilots.
- Patented Shock Lock-System: incorporating a shock absorbing rubber element to protect the tungsten carbide on the tooth assembly coupled with a solid locking pin to prevent tooth loss.
- ▶ High flexibility thanks to different auger extensions and telescopic extensions.



| S5 Augers (specify choice of pilot and teeth when ordering) | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Туре | Diameter | Spiral length | Total length | Connection | Weight | Number of teeth | Tooth type |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | | |
| S5-150-E Earth | 450 / 50 | | 4500 / 50 | == / 0 0 | 36 / 79.2 | 0 | Earth |
| S5-150-E Tungsten | 150 / 5.9 | 1,080 / 42.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 36 / 79.2 | 0 | Tungsten |
| S5-150-E Rock | | | | | 37 / 81.4 | 2 | Rock |
| S5-200-E Earth | 000 / 70 | 077 / 00 4 | 1500 / 50 | 75 / 0 0 | 41 / 90.2 | 2 | Earth |
| S5-200-E Tungsten | 200 / 7.8 | 977 / 38.4 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 40 / 88 | 2 3 | Tungsten |
| S5-200-E Rock S5-225-E Earth | | | | | 40 / 88 45 / 99 | 2 | Rock Earth |
| S5-225-E Earth S5-225-E Tungsten | 225 / 8.8 | 975 / 38.3 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 44 / 96.8 | 2 | Tungsten |
| S5-225-E Tungsten | 223 / 0.0 | 910 / 30.3 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.5 Square | 44 / 96.8 | 4 | Rock |
| S5-250-E Earth | | | | | 46 / 101.2 | 2 | Earth |
| S5-250-E Tungsten | 250 / 9.8 | 965 / 37.9 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 46 / 101.2 | 2 | Tungsten |
| S5-250-E Rock | 200 / 3.0 | 300 / 31.3 | 1,000 / 00 | , 0 / 210 Square | 45 / 99 | 4 | Rock |
| S5-300-E Earth | | | | | 51 / 112.2 | 4 | Earth |
| S5-300-E Tungsten | 300 / 11.8 | 900 / 35.4 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 51 / 112.2 | 4 | Tungsten |
| S5-300-E Rock | 300, 1 | 000,00 | .,000,00 | 70 7 2.0 0qua.0 | 50 / 110 | 5 | Rock |
| S5-350-E Earth | | | | | 56 / 123.2 | 4 | Earth |
| S5-350-E Tungsten | 350 / 13.7 | 900 / 35.4 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 56 / 123.2 | 4 | Tungsten |
| S5-350-E Rock | | | , | | 55 / 121 | 6 | Rock |
| S5-400-E Earth | | | | | 62 / 136.4 | 5 | Earth |
| S5-400-E Tungsten | 400 / 15.7 | 875 / 34.4 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 61 / 134.2 | 5 | Tungsten |
| S5-400-E Rock | | | | | 59 / 129.8 | 7 | Rock |
| S5-450-E Earth | | | | | 66 / 145.2 | 6 | Earth |
| S5-450-E Tungsten | 450 / 17.7 | 750 / 29.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 66 / 145.2 | 6 | Tungsten |
| S5-450-E Rock | | | | | 63 / 138.6 | 8 | Rock |
| S5-500-E Earth | | | | | 73 / 160.6 | 6 | Earth |
| S5-500-E Tungsten | 500 / 19.6 | 750 / 29.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 73 / 160.6 | 6 | Tungsten |
| S5-500-E Rock | | | | | 73 / 160.6 | 6 | Rock |
| S5-600-E Earth | | | | | 84 / 184.8 | 8 | Earth |
| S5-600-E Tungsten | 600 / 23.6 | 750 / 29.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 84 / 184.8 | 8 | Tungsten |
| S5-600-E Rock | | | | | 82 / 180.4 | 11 | Rock |
| S5-750-E Earth | 750 / 20 5 | 700 / 075 | 1500 / 50 | 75 / 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 101 / 222.2 | 9 | Earth |
| S5-750-E Tungsten S5-750-E Rock | 750 / 29.5 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 101 / 222.2 95 / 209 | 9 14 | Tungsten Rock |
| S5-800-E Earth | | | | | 109 / 239.8 | 9 | Earth |
| S5-800-E Earth S5-800-E Tungsten | 800 / 31.4 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 109 / 239.8 | 9 | Tungsten |
| S5-800-E rungsten | 000 / 31.4 | 100 / 21.0 | 1,500 / 58 | 13 / 2.3 Square | 113 / 248.6 | 9 15 | Rock |
| S5-900-E Farth | | | | | 137 / 301.4 | 10 | Earth |
| S5-900-E Tungsten | 900 / 35.4 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 137 / 301.4 | 10 | Tungsten |
| S5-900-E Rock | 000 / 0017 | 700 / 2110 | 1,000 / 00 | . o / Lio square | 133 / 292.6 | 17 | Rock |
| S5-1000-E Earth | | | | | 119 / 261.8 | 11 | Earth |
| S5-1000-E Tungsten | 1,000 / 39.3 | 525 / 20.6 | 1,500 / 59 | 75 / 2.9 square | 119 / 261.8 | 11 | Tungsten |
| S5-1000-E Rock | , | | , | | 133 / 292.6 | 19 | Rock |

Earth Drills 8-15t / 17,600-33,000lbs

The robust earth drills 12000MAX for excavator from 8t/17,600lbs to 13t/28,600lbs and 15000MAX for excavator from 10t/22,000lbs to 15t/33,000lbs operating weight are an economical and customized solution for drilling holes for e.g. fencing, road signage, landscaping and tree planting. Well borings, screw pile installations and sound barrier installations are also no problem for the earth drills.

- ▶ Non Dislodgement Shaft (NDS) for more safety and lower down times, as this unique construction prevents the output shaft from dislodgement.
- > Pre-filled with a colored gear oil. Not only is the use of a colored oil a good indicator of correct service, but it also aids identifying possible hydraulic oil leaks.
- ▶ The heavy duty fabricated hoods feature forged steel ears; these high strength ears easily transmit the high torsional loads, experienced whilst drilling, without becoming
- **▷** Easy access oil service points.



| 120 | 00 | М | A |
|-----|----|---|---|
|-----|----|---|---|

| Earth Drill 12000MAX / 15000MAX | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| Туре | Shaft | Rotations | Height | Diameter | Weight | Matching |
| | (mm/in) | (RPM) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | augers |
| 12000MAX | 75 / 2.9 square | 25 - 54 | 930 / 36.6 | 290 / 11.4 | 172 / 378.4 | S6 150 - 1000 |
| 15000MAX | 75 / 2.9 square | 20 - 43 | 930 / 36.6 | 290 / 11.4 | 173 / 380.6 | S6 150 - 1200 |

Package consists of: earth drill

| Accessories | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| S6 Ext-E 1500 | extension for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX and S6 augers – 1,500mm/59in length |
| S6 Ext-E 2000 | extension for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX and S6 augers – 2,000mm/78.7in length |
| S6 Ext-E 2500 | extension for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX and S6 augers – 2,500mm/98.4in length |
| S6 Ext-E 3000 | extension for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX and S6 augers – 3,000mm/118.1in length |
| S6 TeleExt-E 1500 | telescopic extension for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX and S6 augers from diameter 300mm/11.8in – 1,500mm/59in length |
| S6 TeleExt-E 2000 | telescopic extension for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX and S6 augers from diameter 300mm/11.8in – 2,000mm/78.7in length |
| single pin hitch | for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX |
| double pin hitch | for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX |
| cradle hitch | for earth drills 12000MAX and 15000MAX |
| PRV-15000MAX-25000MAX | pressure relief valve kit 240 bar / 3,456 psi |
| Valve-160LPM | for earth drill 15000MAX to rotate bi-directionally with the hammer hydraulic when there is no double- acting hammer circuit available |

| Technical data | | |
|---------------------|--|---|
| | 12000MAX | 15000MAX |
| Hydraulic pressure: | 80 - 240 bar / 1,160 - 3,480 psi | 80 - 240 bar / 1,160 - 3,480 psi |
| Oil flow: | 80 - 170 l/min / 21 - 44.9 GPM | 80 - 170 l/min / 21 - 44.9 GPM |
| Torque range: | 3,998 - 11,995 Nm / 2,948 - 8,846 ft.lbs | 5,024 - 15,071 Nm / 3,705 - 11,114 ft.lbs |

Options and accessories









bi-directional valve



cradle hitch



pressure limitation

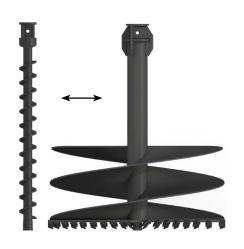


extension / telescopic extension

Augers S6

The S6 auger is perfectly matched to the corresponding earth drills and every task. A constant spiral configuration and a shallow pitch flight guarantee extreme efficiency and productivity. Suitable for excavators from 8t / 17,600lbs to 15t / 33,000lbs operating weight and backhoes.

- Higher productivity by constant spiral configuration and the perfectly angled tooth holder.
- ▶ Interchangeable pilots and teeth allow for differing ground conditions.
- > Easy fitting of teeth and pilots.
- ▶ Patented Shock Lock-System: incorporating a shock absorbing rubber element to protect the tungsten carbide on the tooth assembly coupled with a solid locking pin to prevent tooth loss.
- ▶ High flexibility thanks to different auger extensions and telescopic extensions.



| Гуре | Diameter | Spiral | Total | Connection | Weight | Number | Tooth |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Турс | | length | length | | · · | of teeth | type |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | _ | |
| 66-150-E Earth | | | | | 58 / 116 | 0 | Earth |
| 66-150-E Tungsten | 150 / 5.9 | 1,320 / 51.9 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 58 / 116 | 0 | Tungster |
| 66-150-E Rock | | | | | 58 / 116 | 2 | Rock |
| 66-200-E Earth | | | | | 55 / 121 | 2 | Earth |
| 66-200-E Tungsten | 200 / 7.8 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 59 / 129.8 | 2 | Tungster |
| 6-200-E Rock | | | | | 59 / 129.8 | 3 | Rock |
| 6-225-E Earth | | | | | 62 / 136.4 | 2 | Earth |
| 6-225-E Tungsten | 225 / 8.8 | 1,203 / 47.3 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 62 / 136.4 | 2 | Tungster |
| 66-225-E Rock | | | | | 62 / 136.4 | 4 | Rock |
| 6-250-E Earth | | | | | 67 / 147.4 | 2 | Earth |
| 6-250-E Tungsten | 250 / 9.8 | 1,225 / 48.2 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 67 / 147.4 | 2 | Tungster |
| 6-250-E Rock | | , | , | | 66 / 145.2 | 4 | Rock |
| 6-300-E Earth | | | | | 82 / 180.4 | 4 | Earth |
| 6-300-E Tungsten | 300 / 11.8 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 82 / 180.4 | 4 | Tungster |
| 6-300-E Rock | 000 / 11.0 | 1,200 / 41.2 | 1,000 / 14 | 70 / 2.0 Square | 81 / 178.2 | 5 | Rock |
| 6-350-E Farth | | | | | 90 / 198 | 4 | Earth |
| 6-350-E Earth 6-350-E Tungsten | 350 / 13.7 | 1,125 / 44.2 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 90 / 198 | 4 | Tungster |
| • | 350 / 13.7 | 1,125 / 44.2 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 Square | | 6 | • |
| 6-350-E Rock | | | | | 89 / 195.8 | | Rock |
| 66-400-E Earth | 400 / 45 7 | 4000 / 000 | 4000 / 74 | 75 / 0.0 | 98 / 215.6 | 5 | Earth |
| 6-400-E Tungsten | 400 / 15.7 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 98 / 215.6 | 5 | Tungster |
| 6-400-E Rock | | | | | 97 / 213.4 | 7 | Rock |
| 6-450-E Earth | | | | | 111 / 244.2 | 6 | Earth |
| 6-450-E Tungsten | 450 / 17.7 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 111 / 244.2 | 6 | Tungster |
| 6-450-E Rock | | | | | 109 / 239.8 | 8 | Rock |
| 6-500-E Earth | | | | | 125 / 275 | 6 | Earth |
| 6-500-E Tungsten | 500 / 19.6 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 125 / 275 | 6 | Tungster |
| 66-500-E Rock | | | | | 123 / 270.6 | 9 | Rock |
| 6-600-E Earth | | | | | 137 / 301.4 | 8 | Earth |
| 6-600-E Tungsten | 600 / 23.6 | 900 / 35.4 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 138 / 303.6 | 8 | Tungster |
| 6-600-E Rock | | | , | | 136 / 299.2 | 11 | Rock |
| 66-750-E Earth | | | | | 168 / 369.6 | 9 | Earth |
| 66-750-E Tungsten | 750 / 29.5 | 875 / 34.4 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 168 / 369.6 | 9 | Tungster |
| 66-750-E Rock | | 0.0,011 | .,000, , , | . 0 / oquai 0 | 170 / 374 | 14 | Rock |
| 6-800-E Earth | | | | | 189 / 415.8 | 9 | Earth |
| 66-800-E Tungsten | 800 / 31.4 | 875 / 34.4 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 189 / 415.8 | 9 | Tungster |
| 66-800-E Rock | 000 / 31.4 | 010 / 34.4 | 1,000 / 14 | 70 / 2.0 Square | 187 / 411.4 | 15 | Rock |
| 6-900-E Earth | | | | | 224 / 492.8 | 10 | Earth |
| | 000 / 25 4 | 975 / 24 4 | 1000 / 74 | 75 / 2.0 square | | 10 | |
| 6-900-E Tungsten | 900 / 35.4 | 875 / 34.4 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 224 / 492.8 | | Tungster |
| 6-900-E Rock | | | | | 221 / 486.2 | 17 | Rock |
| 66-1000-E Earth | 4000 / 000 | 700 / 07 5 | 1000 /=: | 75 / 0.0 | 229 / 503.8 | 11 | Earth |
| 66-1000-E Tungsten | 1,000 / 39.3 | 700 / 27.5 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 229 / 503.8 | 11 | Tungster |
| 6-1000-E Rock | | | | | 226 / 497.2 | 19 | Rock |
| 6-1200-E Earth | | | | | 316 / 695.2 | 15 | _ Earth |
| 6-1200-E Tungsten | 1,200 / 47.2 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | 316 / 695.2 | 15 | Tungster |
| 6-1200-E Rock | | | | | 316 / 695.2 | 23 | Rock |
| 6-1500-E Earth | | | | | - | - | Earth |
| 66-1500-E Tungsten | 1,500 / 59 | 600 / 23.6 | 1,880 / 74 | 75 / 2.9 square | - | - | Tungster |
| 6-1500-E Rock | | | | • | _ | _ | Rock |

In-Site Monitor

The In-Site range of products are the must have tool to enable you to perform with the required accuracy, precision and efficiency across all your torque applications. With three variants, In-Site is perfect for operators in all environments to get the best possible performance from their drive units.

Data can be viewed in real-time, allowing immediate adjustments as required to help keep jobsites as problem free as possible. Data can also be viewed offline in an easy to use dashboard format to give that enhanced level of understanding.

- ▶ Plug-and-Play
- ▶ Real time data analysis
- Wireless touch screen display
- ▶ Alignment monitor
- ▶ Pressure readouts
- ▷ Calculated torque value
- > Internal oil temperature records
- Time and date stamp of data
- ▶ Unit switch from metric to imperial
- ▶ Servicing alarm
- Temperature alarm
- Total run time





| In-Site Monitor | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Туре | Alignment sensor | Pressure sensor | Flow sensor (mm) | Temperature sensor (mm) | Earth drill compatibility | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| In-Site Align | ✓ | - | - | - | from X1500 | > 1 / 2,200 |
| In-Site Data | ✓ | √ | - | - | from X1500 | > 1 / 2,200 |
| In-Site Data Plus | ✓ | ✓ | 500 x 325 / 19.7 x 12.8 | 320 x 310 / 12.6 x 12.2 | from 20000MAX | > 13 / 28,600 |

Example





Stump Planer & Log Splitter 1-8t / 2,200-17,600lbs

SP / Log Splitter

The robust stump planers for excavators up to 8t / 17,600lbs and skidsteers guarantee an efficient and clean removal of tree stumps. The robust stump planers are compatible to the most earth drills offered here.

The log splitter for excavators with up to 8t / 17,600lbs operating weight provide for an effective and simple log splitting.

Stump Planer:

- ▶ **Different hub options** suitable to the respective earth drill available.
- ▶ The **unique pilot** is drilling into the tree stump and pulling down the planer unerringly.
- ▶ Due to the arrangement of the blades, a new cut is done at each turn.
- ▶ The tree stump is planed off to small and easy to clean splints.

Log Splitter:

- ▶ Pilot and splitter with self-guiding thread.
- ▶ Pilot made of hardened steel.



| Stump Plane | rs SP250 / SP350 | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Туре | Operating weight | For earth drills | Diameter | Length | Weight | Hub options (specify when ordering) |
| | (t/lbs) | | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (mm/in) |
| SP250-65 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 | X2500 - 4500 MAX | 250 / 9.8 | 635 / 25 | 25 / 55 | 65 / 2.5 round |
| SP250-75 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 | X2500 - 4500 MAX | 250 / 9.8 | 635 / 25 | 25 / 55 | 75 / 2.9 square |
| SP350-65 SP350-75 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600 | 5000 - 8000MAX 5000 - 8000MAX | 350 / 13.7 350 / 13.7 | 675 / 26.5 675 / 26.5 | 33 / 72.6 33 / 72.6 | 65 / 2.5 round 75 / 2.9 square |

Package consists of: stump planer

| Log Splitter | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| Туре | Operating weight | For earth drills | Diameter | Length | Weight | Hub options |
| | (t/lbs) | | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (mm/in) |
| Log Splitter | 1 - 8 / 2,200 - 17,600 | X1500 - 8000MAX | 180 / 7.0 | 300 / 11.8 | 13 / 28.6 | 65 / 2.5 round |

Only use in combination with cradle hitch with lock pin - see below: Accessories.

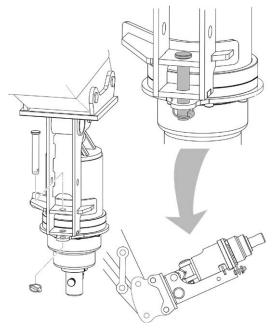
Package consists of: log splitter

| Accessories | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 690-X1500-X2500 Cradle Lock | lock pin for cradle hitch X1500 - X2500 |
| KM 690-3000MAX-4500MAX Cradle Lock | lock pin for cradle hitch 3000MAX - 4500MAX |
| KM 690-5500MAX-8000MAX Cradle Lock | lock pin for cradle hitch 5500MAX - 8000MAX |

Technical drawings



When the stump planer has cut deep enough, a new cutting position can be set and the procedure repeated until the stump is removed.



Obligatory cradle hitch with lock pin for Log Splitter

Mounting options for Earth Drills up to 15t / 33,000lbs

Single pin hitches



| Туре | for earth drills | with pin Ø (mm/in) | for operating weight (t/lbs) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| KM 501-X1500-4500MAX-25 | X1500 - 4500MAX | 25 / 0.98 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| KM 501-X1500-4500MAX-30 | X1500 - 4500MAX | 30 / 1.18 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| KM 501-X1500-4500MAX-32 | X1500 - 4500MAX | 32 / 1.26 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| KM 501-X1500-4500MAX-35 | X1500 - 4500MAX | 35 / 1.38 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| KM 501-X1500-4500MAX-38 | X1500 - 4500MAX | 38 / 1.49 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| KM 501-X1500-4500MAX-40 | X1500 - 4500MAX | 40 / 1.57 | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| KM 501-7000MAX-8000MAX-40 | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 40 / 1.57 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600* |
| KM 501-7000MAX-8000MAX-44,5 | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 44,5 / 1.75 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600* |
| KM 501-7000MAX-8000MAX-45 | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 45 / 1.77 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600* |
| KM 501-7000MAX-8000MAX-50 | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 50 / 1.97 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600* |
| KM 501-7000MAX-8000MAX-55 | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 55 / 2.17 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600* |
| KM 501-7000MAX-8000MAX-60 | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 60 / 2.36 | 4.5 - 8 / 9,900 - 17,600* |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-44,5 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 44,5 / 1.75 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-45 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 45 / 1.77 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-50 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 50 / 1.97 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-55 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 55 / 2.17 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-60 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 60 / 2.36 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-65 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 65 / 2.56 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-70 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 70 / 2.76 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-75 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 75 / 2.95 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| KM 501-15000MAX-25000MAX-80 | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 80 / 3.15 | 8 - 22 / 17,600 - 48,400 |
| | | | *and for backhoe loader |

Cardan link with system L-Lock



| Туре | for earth drills | w/adapter | for operating weight (t/lbs) |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| KSW01-X1500 | X1500 | KSW01 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 |
| KSW01-X2000 | X2000 | KSW01 | 1 - 2.5 / 2,200 - 5,500 |
| KSW03-X2500 | X2500 | KSW03 | 1.5 - 3 / 3,300 - 6,600 |
| KSW03-3000MAX | 3000MAX | KSW03 | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 |
| KSW03-3500MAX | 3500MAX | KSW03 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 |
| KSW03-4500MAX | 4500MAX | KSW03 | 3 - 5 / 6,600 - 11,000 |
| KSW03-7000MAX | 7000MAX | KSW03 | 5 - 7/ 11,000 - 15,400* |
| KSW08-7000MAX | 7000MAX | KSW08 | 5 - 7/ 11,000 - 15,400* |
| KSW08-8000MAX | 8000MAX | KSW08 | 6 - 8 / 13,200 - 17,600 |
| KSW10-15000MAX | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | KSW10 | 10 - 15 / 22,000 - 33,000 *and for backhoe loader |

Cradle hitch with system L-Lock



| Туре | for earth drills | w/adapter | for operating weight (t/lbs) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| KSW01-X1500 Cradle | X1500 | KSW01 | 1 - 2 / 2,200 - 4,400 |
| KSW01-X2000 Cradle | X2000 | KSW01 | 1 - 2.5 / 2,200 - 5,500 |
| KSW03-X2500 Cradle | X2500 | KSW03 | 1.5 - 3 / 3,300 - 6,600 |
| KSW03-3000MAX Cradle | 3000MAX | KSW03 | 2 - 4 / 4,400 - 8,800 |
| KSW03-3500MAX Cradle | 3500MAX | KSW03 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 |
| KSW03-4500MAX Cradle | 4500MAX | KSW03 | 3 - 5 / 6,600 - 11,000 |
| KSW03-7000MAX Cradle | 7000MAX | KSW03 | 5 - 7/ 11,000 - 15,400* |
| KSW08-7000MAX Cradle | 7000MAX | KSW08 | 5 - 7/ 11,000 - 15,400* |
| KSW08-8000MAX Cradle | 8000MAX | KSW08 | 6 - 8 / 13,200 - 17,600 |
| KSW10-15000MAX Cradle | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | KSW10 | 10 - 15 / 22,000 - 33,000 *and for backhoe loader |

Lower part of hitch for specific solution



| Туре | for earth drills | for operating weight (t/lbs) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| KM 691-X2000-8000MAX | X2000 - 8000MAX | 1 - 8 / 2,200 - 17,600* |
| KM 691-15000MAX-25000MAX | 12000MAX - 25000MAX | 10 - 22 / 22,000 - 48,400 *and for backhoe loader |

Lower part of cradle hitch for specific solution



| Туре | for earth drills | for operating weight (t/lbs) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| KM 691-X2000-X2500 Cradle | X2000 - X2500 | 1.5 - 3 / 3,300 - 6,600 |
| KM 691-3000MAX-4500MAX Cradle | 3000MAX - 4500MAX | 2 - 5 / 4,400 - 11,000 |
| KM 691-7000MAX-8000MAX Cradle | 7000MAX / 8000MAX | 5 - 8 / 11,000 - 17,600* |
| KM 691-15000MAX Cradle | 12000MAX / 15000MAX | 10 - 15 / 22,000 - 33,000 *and for backhoe loader |

Cable Ploughs and Tube Layer 3-12t / 6,600-26,400lbs

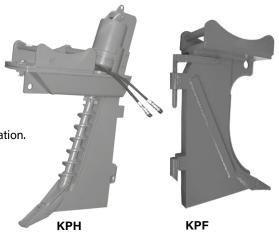
KPF / KPH / KPL

The Cable Ploughs are efficient tools to drill channels for cables or hoses. Depending on the type, the plough is suitable for excavators with

up to 12t / 26,400lbs operating weight.

The ploughs are available as mechanical (KPF) and hydraulic (KPH) version.

- ▶ **Solid Design:** very robust without protruding parts.
- ▶ **Robust:** also drills hard soil.
- ▶ **Plough kinematics:** easy plowing, even through roots and other vegetation.
- ▶ **Easy installation** onto the carrier machine.
- ▶ Different widths available.
- ▶ One work step: opening for positioning of cables or hoses in the channel saves time.
- > Safety: better balance between plough and carrier.
- ▶ KPH: incl. hydraulic auger.
- > Optional: KPL tube layer incl. cable drum mountable.



| Cable Ploughs | KPF / KPH and Tube Layer KP | L | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Туре | Lower plough width | Height | Weight | Operating weight |
| | (mm/in) | (mm/in) | (kg/lbs) | (t/lbs) |
| KPF 06 | 50 / 1.9 | 650 / 25.5 | 180 / 396 | 3-6 / 6,600-13,200 |
| KPF 10 | 50 / 1.9 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 220 / 484 | 6-10 / 13,200-22,000 |
| KPH 12 | 70 / 2.7 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 250 / 550 | 11-12 / 24,200-26,400 |
| KPL 01 | 30 / 1.1 | 650 / 25.5 | 50 / 110 | - |
| KPL 02 | 30 / 1.1 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 60 / 132 | - |
| KPL 03 | 40 / 1.5 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 65 / 143 | - |
| KPL 04 | 50 / 1.9 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 70 / 154 | - |
| KPL 05 | 60 / 2.3 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 75 / 165 | - |
| KPL 06 | 70 / 2.7 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 95 / 209 | - |
| KPL 07 | 95 / 3.7 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 115 / 253 | - |
| KPL 08 | 120 / 4.7 | 1,000 / 39.3 | 140 / 308 | - |

Package consists of: cable plough or tube layer (KPL incl. support for marker tape)

| Accessories | |
|--------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KST 09 | support for marker tape at tube layer |
| KST 12 | wire rope between cable plough and carrier machine - length 4,500mm/177.1in |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KM 690 15t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 15t/33,000lbs |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| OQ45/2 rigid | bolt-on adapter for OilQuick OQ45 – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |

Requirements of carrier machine

Operating pressure max.: 240 bar / 3,480 psi Recommended flow: 27 - 75 I/min / 7.1 - 20 GPM



KPF cable plough with KPL tube layer

Trenchers 2.5-5t / 5,500-11,000lbs

MT600 / MT900

The robust trenchers MT600 and MT900 for mini excavators with up to 5t / 5,500lbs operating weight, mini loaders and skidsteer loaders make your work easy and fast e.g. when placing gas and water pipes, electric or fibre optic cables, for drainages or irrigations, etc.

- ▶ Variable trench widths from 100mm / 3.9in 300mm / 11.8in possible.
- ▶ **Adjustable depth control** allows for 3 different depth settings.
- ▶ Different mounting options available: side shift frame, mini loader frame and excavator hitch.
- ▶ Wear parts easily exchanged on site.
- ▷ Dirt being removed from the trench is placed off to one side due to the single sided auger effortless backfilling.
- ▶ Three different chain options available: earth, combination and tungsten.



| Trenchers MT600 and MT900 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) | Drive width (mm/in) | Drive height (mm/in) | Drive length (mm/in) | Weight* (kg/lbs) | Trenching width** (mm/in) | Depth settings A - B - C (mm/in) |
| MT600 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 | 850 / 33.4 | 736 / 28.9 | 1,465 / 57.6 | 230 / 506 | 100 - 200 / 3.9 - 7.8 | 300 - 450 - 600 / 11.8 - 17.7 - 23.6 |
| MT900 | 3 - 5 / 6,600 - 11,000 | 850 / 33.4 | 736 / 28.9 | 1,800 / 70.8 | 243 / 534.6 | 100 - 300 / 3.9 - 11.8 | 600 - 750 - 900 / 23.6 - 29.5 - 35.4 |

^{*}without motor and chain ** depending on chain

Package consists of: trencher, depth control plate, lateral auger

| Chain options | |
|--|---|
| Туре | Description |
| MT600-100 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 100mm/3.9in |
| MT600-150 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 150mm/5.9in |
| MT600-200 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 200mm/7.8in |
| MT600-100 Combi MT600-150 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 100mm/3.9in |
| MT600-150 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 150mm/5.9in with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 200mm/7.8in |
| MT600-200 Combi | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 100mm/3.9in |
| MT600-150 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 150mm/5.9in |
| MT600-200 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 200mm/7.8in |
| MT900-100 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 100mm/3.9in |
| MT900-150 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 150mm/5.9in |
| MT900-200 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 200mm/7.8in |
| MT900-300 Earth | with earth teeth for soft soils, width 300mm/11.8in |
| MT900-100 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 100mm/3.9in |
| MT900-150 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 150mm/5.9in |
| MT900-200 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 200mm/7.8in |
| MT900-300 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different soils, width 300mm/11.8in |
| MT900-100 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 100mm/3.9in |
| MT900-150 Tungsten MT900-200 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 150mm/5.9in with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 200mm/7.8in |
| MT900-200 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen soils, width 300mm/11.8in |
| wit 900-300 fullystell | with tungsten teeth for aspiralt and nozen sons, with 300mm/ n.om |

| Technical data | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | MT600 | MT900 |
| Hydraulic pressure range: | 160 - 240 bar / 2,320 - 3,480 psi | 180 - 240 bar / 2,610 - 3,480 psi |
| Oil flow: | 35 - 65 l/min / 9 - 17.2 GPM | 45 - 80 l/min / 11.8 - 21 GPM |

The robust trenchers for excavators with up to 10t / 22,000lbs operating weight and skidsteer loaders make your work easy and fast e.g. when placing gas and water pipes, electric or fibre optic cables, for drainages or irrigations, etc.

- ▶ Variable trench widths from 150mm / 5.9in 350mm / 13.7in possible.
- ▶ Adjustable depth control allows for 3 different depth settings.
- ▶ **Different mounting options** available: side shift frame and excavator hitch.
- ▶ Wear parts easily exchanged on site.
- ▷ Dirt being removed from the trench is placed off to one side due to the single sided auger - effortless backfilling.
- ▶ Three different chain options available: earth, combination and tungsten.



| Trenchers XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) | Drive width (mm/in) | Drive height (mm/in) | Drive length (mm/in) | Weight* (kg/lbs) | Trenching width** (mm/in) | Depth settings A - B - C (mm/in) |
| XHD900-2K | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 | 1,018 / 40 | 808 / 31.8 | 1,962 / 77.2 | 420 / 924 | 150 - 350 / 5.9 - 13.7 | 600 - 750 - 900 / 23.6 - 29.5 - 35.4 |
| XHD900-4K | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 | 1,018 / 40 | 808 / 31.8 | 1,962 / 77.2 | 420 / 924 | 150 - 350 / 5.9 - 13.7 | 600 - 750 - 900 / 23.6 - 29.5 - 35.4 |
| XHD1200-2K | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 | 1,018 / 40 | 808 / 31.8 | 2,262 / 89 | 439 / 965.8 | 150 - 300 / 5.9 - 11.8 | 800 - 1,000 - 1,200 / 31.4 - 39.3 - 47.2 |
| XHD1200-4K | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 | 1,018 / 40 | 808 / 31.8 | 2,262 / 89 | 439 / 965.8 | 150 - 300 / 5.9 - 11.8 | 800 - 1,000 - 1,200 / 31.4 - 39.3 - 47.2 |
| XHD1500-4K | 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 | 1,018 / 40 | 808 / 31.8 | 2,562 / 100.8 | 460 / 1012 | 150 - 200 / 5.9 - 7.8 | 1,000 - 1,250 - 1,500 / 39.3 - 49.2 - 59.0 |

^{*}without motor and chain ** depending on chain

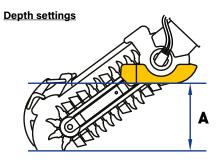
Package consists of: trencher, depth control plate, lateral auger

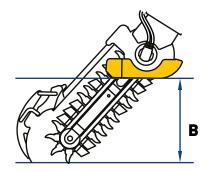
| Chain options | |
|--|---|
| Туре | Description |
| XHD900-150 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD900-200 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 200mm//7.8in |
| XHD900-250 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 250mm/9.8in |
| XHD900-300 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 300mm/11.8in |
| XHD900-350 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 350mm/13.7in |
| XHD900-150 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD900-200 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD900-250 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 250mm/9.8in |
| XHD900-300 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 300mm/11.8in |
| XHD900-350 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 350mm/13.7in |
| XHD900-150 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD900-200 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD900-250 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 250mm/9.8in |
| XHD900-300 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 300mm/11.8in |
| XHD900-350 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 350mm/13.7in |
| XHD1200-150 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD1200-200 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD1200-250 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 250mm/9.8in |
| XHD1200-300 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 300mm/11.8in |
| XHD1200-150 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD1200-200 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD1200-250 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 250mm/9.8in |
| XHD1200-300 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 300mm/11.8in |
| XHD1200-150 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD1200-200 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD1200-250 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 250mm/9.8in |
| XHD1200-300 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 300mm/11.8in |
| XHD1500-150 Earth | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD1500-200 Earth XHD1500-150 Combi | with earth teeth for soft grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD1500-150 Combi | with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 150mm/5.9in with earth and tungsten teeth for different grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| XHD1500-200 Combi | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 150mm/5.9in |
| XHD1500-150 Tungsten | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and frozen grounds, width 200mm/7.8in |
| And 1900-200 Tuligstell | with tungsten teeth for asphalt and hozen grounds, width 200mm/7.6m |

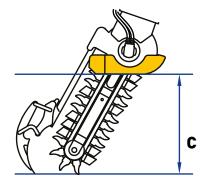
| Technical data | | | |
|---------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | XHD900 | XHD1200 | XHD1500 |
| Hydraulic pressure: | 72000 | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 | 180 - 240 bar / 2,610 - 3,480 psi |
| Oil flow: | | 70 - 115 l/min / 18.5 - 30.3 GPM | |

Info and Mounting Options for Trenchers

Depth options and chains







Chain options







| Tranch | Operat | Operating weight excavator | | | Skid steer loader - low flow | | | Skid steer loader - high flow | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Trench depth | 2-2.5 t 4,400-5,500lbs | 2.5-3 t 5,500-6,600lbs | 3-3.5 t 6,600-7,700lbs | 3.6-4 t 7,920-8,800lbs | 4-4.5 t 8,800-9,900lbs | 4.5-5 t 9,900-11,000lbs | 5-6 t 11,000-13,200lbs | 6-7 t 13,200-15,400lbs | 7-10 t 15,400-22,000lbs | |
| 600mm 23.6in | MT600 | MT600 | MT600 | MT600 | MT600 | | | | | |
| 900mm 35.4in | | | MT900 | MT900 | MT900* | MT900* | XHD900-2K | XHD900-2K | XHD900-4K | |
| 1,200mm | | | | | | | XHD1200-2K | XHD1200-2K | XHD1200-2K | |
| 47.2in | | | | | | | Andizou-zk | XHD1200-4K | AHDI200-2K | |
| 1,500mm 59in | | | | | | | | XHD1500-4K | XHD1500-4K | |

^{*} here 2K-motor required - on request

Adapters for rigid mount on excavators



| Туре | for trenchers | Pin Ø (mm/in) | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|
| KM 690-MT-30 | MT600 / MT900 | 30 / 1.18 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 |
| KM 690-MT-35 | MT600 / MT900 | 35 / 1.38 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 |
| KM 690-MT-38 | MT600 / MT900 | 38 / 1.49 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 |
| KM 690-MT-40 | MT600 / MT900 | 40 / 1.57 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 |
| KM 690-MT-45 | MT600 / MT900 | 45 / 1.77 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 |
| KM 690-XHD-40 | XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | 40 / 1.57 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 |
| KM 690-XHD-45 | XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | 45 / 1.77 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 |
| KM 690-XHD-50 | XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | 50 / 1.97 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 |
| KM 690-XHD-55 | XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | 55 / 2.17 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 |
| KM 690-XHD-60 | XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | 60 / 2.36 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 |

Adapters for system L-Lock



| Туре | for trenchers | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| KWS03 rigid | MT600 / MT900 | 2.5 - 4.5 / 5,500 - 9,900 3 - 7 / 6,600 - 15,400 |
| KSW08 rigid | XHD900 / XHD1200 / XHD1500 | 5 - 7.5 / 11,000 - 16,500 5 - 10 / 11,000 - 22,000 |

The KSB breaker series, for excavators from 0.5t / 1,100lbs up to 12.5t / 27,500lbs, benefits from a distinctive 'monobloc' design, manufactured in a single piece and without any tie rods – a feature that makes the structure extremely durable and resistant to leverage during operation.

- More force and less vibration and maintenance: inertial nitrogen energy recovery gives more power and less vibration thanks to nitrogen chamber (no internal diaphragms), reducing maintenance costs.
- ▶ Long-lasting nitrogen: traditionally, breakers with nitrogen energy recovery require frequent recharges – but with the new KSB-range's special sealing system, the charge-life can be increased by up to 300%.
- ▶ Protected tubes: tubes are completely protected through the casing and are suitable for all types of excavation, especially in narrow spaces.
- ▶ **Hydraulic system for blank firing:** a regenerative oil circuit that avoids blank firing when the tool is not in contact with the rock.



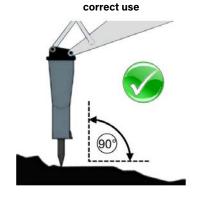
| Hydraulic I | Hydraulic Breaker KSB | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Туре | Weight | Diameter tool | Energy | Hits per minute | Height with standard tools | Operating weight |
| | (kg/lbs) | (mm/in) | (٦) | (/min) | (mm/in) | (t/lbs) |
| KSB 0 | 60 / 132 | 40 / 1.57 | 250 | 800 - 1,700 | 785 / 30.9 | 0.5 - 1.4 / 1,100 - 3,080 |
| KSB 1 | 70 / 154 | 40 / 1.57 | 280 | 800 - 1,750 | 810 / 31.9 | 0.5 - 1.6 / 1,100 - 3,520 |
| KSB 2 | 100 / 220 | 45 / 1.77 | 400 | 800 - 2,300 | 920 / 36.2 | 1.2 - 2.5 / 2,640 - 5,500 |
| KSB 3 | 135 / 297 | 48 / 1.89 | 580 | 800 - 2,000 | 920 / 36.2 | 1.5 - 3.8 / 3,300 - 8,360 |
| KSB 4 | 190 / 418 | 55 / 2.17 | 750 | 900 - 1,900 | 1,145 / 45.1 | 2.5 - 5 / 5,500 - 11,000 |
| KSB 6 | 240 / 528 | 65 / 2.56 | 950 | 850 - 1,800 | 1,170 / 46.1 | 3 - 6.5 / 6,600 - 14,300 |
| KSB 8 | 300 / 660 | 75 / 2.95 | 1,200 | 600 - 1,500 | 1,200 / 47.2 | 4.5 - 8.5 / 9,900 - 18,700 |
| KSB 10 | 430 / 946 | 80 / 3.15 | 1,700 | 500 - 1,300 | 1,515 / 59.6 | 6 - 10 / 13,200 - 22,000 |
| KSB 12 | 480 / 1,056 | 90 / 3.54 | 2,300 | 600 - 1,200 | 1,565 / 61.6 | 8 - 12.5 / 17,600 - 27,500 |

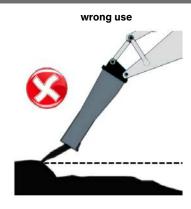
Package consists of: breaker, two standard tools at option (moil, blunt, pyramid, chisel) and nitrogen adapter

| _ | Dumn consoity | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Туре | Pump capacity (I/min/GPM) | Operating pressure (bar/psi) | Back pressure max. (bar/psi) | Inner diameter breaker flow | Inner diameter breaker return |
| KSB 0 | 15 - 30 / 4 - 8 | 110 / 1,595 | 30 / 435 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| KSB1 | 13 - 20 / 3.4 - 5 | 100 / 1,450 | 30 / 435 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| KSB 2 | 15 - 30 / 4 - 8 | 110 / 1,595 | 30 / 435 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| KSB 3 | 18 - 40 / 4.7 - 10.5 | 110 / 1,595 | 30 / 435 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| KSB 4 | 25 - 55 / 6.5 - 14.5 | 130 / 1,885 | 30 / 435 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| KSB 6 | 30 - 60 / 8 - 16 | 140 / 2,030 | 30 / 435 | 1/2" | 1/2" |
| KSB 8 | 50 - 70 / 13 - 18.5 | 160 / 2,320 | 30 / 435 | 3/4" | 3/4" |
| KSB 10 | 75 - 90 / 20 - 24 | 150 / 2,170 | 30 / 435 | 3/4" | 3/4" |
| KSB 12 | 85 - 110 / 22.5 - 29 | 150 / 2,170 | 30 / 435 | 3/4" | 3/4" |

| Accessories | |
|--------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| KM 690 2t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 2t/4,400lbs |
| KM 690 8t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 8t/17,600lbs |
| KM 690 15t | adapter for rigid mounting – up to 15t/33,000lbs |
| KSW01 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS01L/KHS01L for rigid mounting - up to 2t/4,400lbs |
| KSW03 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS03L/KHS03L for rigid mounting – up to 6t/13,200lbs |
| KSW08 rigid | bolt-on adapter for system L-Lock KMS08L/KHS08L for rigid mounting - up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| OQ45/2 rigid | bolt-on adapter for OilQuick OQ45 – up to 12t/26,400lbs |
| • | adapters for quick change systems from other manufacturers or different sizes on request |

Use

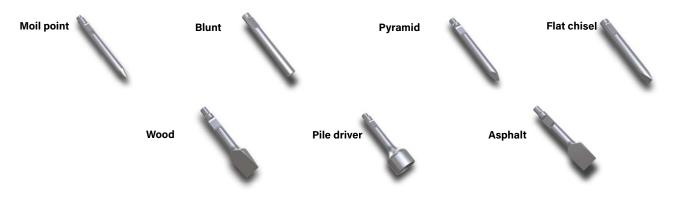




KSB

Chisels for Breakers

Benefit from the large variety of chisels for different tasks.



| ype | Suitable for | Diameter | Description |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| ype | Juitable IUI | Ø (mm/in) | Description |
| SB 1 Moil point | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| SB 1 Blunt | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| SB 1 Pyramid | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| SB 1 Flat chisel | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| SB 1 Wood | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| SB 1 Pile driver* | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 1 Asphalt** | KSB 0 & KSB 1 | 40 / 1.57 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| (SB 2 Moil point | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 2 Blunt | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| SB 2 Pyramid | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 2 Flat chisel | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| SB 2 Wood | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| (SB 2 Pile driver* | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 2 Asphalt** | KSB 2 | 45 / 1.77 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| SB 3 Moil point | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 3 Blunt | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 3 Pyramid | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 3 Flat chisel | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| (SB 3 Wood | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| (SB 3 Pile driver* | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 3 Asphalt** | KSB 3 | 48 / 1.89 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| (SB 4 Moil point | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 4 Blunt | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 4 Pyramid | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 4 Flat chisel | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| (SB 4 Wood | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| (SB 4 Pile driver* | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 4 Asphalt** | KSB 4 | 55 / 2.17 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| (SB 6 Moil point | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 6 Blunt | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 6 Pyramid | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 6 Flat chisel | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| (SB 6 Wood | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| (SB 6 Pile driver* | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 6 Asphalt** | KSB 6 | 65 / 2.56 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| (SB 8 Moil point | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 8 Blunt | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 8 Pyramid | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 8 Flat chisel | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| (SB 8 Wood | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| (SB 8 Pile driver* | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 8 Asphalt** | KSB 8 | 75 / 2.95 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| (SB 10 Moil point | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 10 Blunt | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 10 Pyramid | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| SB 10 Flat chisel | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| SB 10 Wood | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| SB 10 Pile driver* | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| (SB 10 Asphalt** | KSB 10 | 80 / 3.15 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |
| SB 12 Moil point | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | moil point chisel for concrete, mediumhard and non-layered rock |
| (SB 12 Blunt | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | blunt chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 12 Pyramid | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | pyramid chisel for reinforced concrete and highly compact rock |
| (SB 12 Flat chisel | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | flat chisel for medium-hard and layered rock |
| (SB 12 Wood | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | wood cutter chisel for cutting all types of wood |
| KSB 12 Pile driver* | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | pile driver chisel for planting wooden or concrete poles and posts |
| KSB 12 Asphalt** | KSB 12 | 90 / 3.54 | asphalt cutter chisel for cutting asphalt |

^{*} Please state inner diameter when ordering. Prices differ depending on diameter! ** Please state blade width when ordering. Prices differ depending on width!

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount

KM 690 - adapter for rigid mount



| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) | |
|------------|--------------------------------|--|
| KM 690 2t | up to 2 / 4,400 | |
| KM 690 8t | up to 8 / 17,600 | |
| KM 690 15t | up to 15 / 33,000 | |
| | | |

KM 691 – adapter for specific solutions

Type Operating weight (t/lbs)

KM 691 2t up to 2 / 4,400

KM 691 8t up to 8 / 17,600



KSW rigid - bolt-on adapter for quick coupler system L-Lock

 Type
 for quick coupler System L-Lock
 Operating weight (t/lbs)

 KSW01 rigid
 KMS01L / KHS01L
 up to 2 / 4,400

 KSW03 rigid
 KMS03L / KHS03L
 up to 6 / 13,200

 KSW08 rigid
 KMS08L / KHS08L
 up to 12t / 26,400



| S rigid - bolt-on adapter for quantum series of the series | uick coupler syste | em S-Lock | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Туре | for quick coupler System S-Lock | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
| | S40 rigid | KMS40S / KHS40S | up to 6 / 13,200 |
| | S45 rigid | KMS45S / KHS45S | up to 11 / 24,200 |
| | S50 rigid | KMS50S / KHS50S | up to 11 / 24,200 |

Note: adapters for quick change systems for other manufacturers or other sizes on request

Mounting Options for Hydraulic Attachments - rigid mount

OQ - bolt-on adapter for system "Oilquick" incl. hoses



| Туре | For attachments | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| OQ40/2 rigid | breakers | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| OQ40/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 1 - 5 / 2,200 - 11,000 |
| OQ45/2 rigid | breakers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/2 rigid | breakers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/3 rigid | compactors, planers | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ45-5/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 5 - 12 / 11,000 - 26,400 |
| OQ60/2 rigid | breakers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/2 rigid | breakers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/3 rigid | compactors, planers | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |
| OQ60-5/4 rigid | grabs, shears | 8 - 15 / 17,600 - 33,000 |

SW - bolt-on adapter for system "Liebherr"



| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| SW33 rigid | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 |
| SW33 Likufix rigid* | 8 - 18 / 17,600 - 39,600 |

*incl. hoses

CW – bolt-on adapter for system "Verachtert"



| Туре | Operating weight (t/lbs) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| CW00 rigid | up to 1 / 2,200 |
| CW05 rigid | up to 3.5 / 7,700 |
| CW10 rigid | 3.5 - 10.5 / 7,700 - 23,100 |
| CW20 rigid | 7.5 - 15 / 16,500 - 33,000 |
| CW20S rigid** | 7.5 - 15 / 16,500 - 33,000 |

**smaller S-version

Note: adapters for quick change systems for other manufacturers or other sizes on request

KINSHOFER Rotators

KINSHOFER is a manufacturer of rotators for excavators, truck loaders and logging operations. Many years of experience in designing rotators and hydraulic load handling equipment allow the production of very efficient and long lasting rotators, specially tailored to each operational requirement.

- ▶ Wide range: depending on the usage and carrier unit the load capacity, up to 15t/33000lbs and the design a rotator with flange or with shaft is possible to use.
- ▶ "Gear-type"-design: ensures very compact and powerful rotators. Precise control of approach and stop even at a high oil temperature.
- ▶ Endless rotation with integrated oil ducts for one hydraulic circuit as standard; rotators with four oil passages are also available.
- ➤ The pressure relief valve allows the rotator independence from the hydraulic system of the excavator and prevents overstressing.
- ▶ Safe admission of pressure, move and bending load through big dimensioned roller bearings.
- ▶ Minimization of abrasion: by using high quality tempered steel, the outer surface is hardened through a nitrate-coating.



| Product Range Rotators | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Туре | Load capacity | Upper connection | Torque | Bending moment | • | raulic ections | Weight | |
| | | (width x pin-Ø) | | max. | rotator | grab | | |
| | (kg/lbs) | (mm/in) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | (Nm/ft.lbs) | | | (kg/lbs) | |
| KM 04 F | 4,500 / 9,900 | 84 x 30 / 3.3 x 1.1 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 | M18x1,5 | M18x1,5 | 26 / 57.2 | |
| KM 04 F140-30USE | 4,500 / 9,900 | 84 x 30 / 3.3 x 1.1 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 | M18x1,5 | M18x1,5 | 31 / 68.2 | |
| KM 04 F140-30VE | 4,500 / 9,900 | 84 x 30 / 3.3 x 1.1 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 | M18x1,5 | M18x1,5 | 26 / 57.2 | |
| KM 06 F140-40 | 6,000 / 13,200 | 84 x 40 / 3.3 x 1.5 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 34 / 74.8 | |
| KM 07 F180-40 | 7,000 / 15,400 | 84 x 40 / 3.3 x 1.5 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 15,000 / 11,062 | G 1/2" | M 27x2 | 76 / 167.2 | |
| KM 10 F173-45E | 10,000 / 22,000 | 100 x 45 / 3.9 x 1.7 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 12,000 / 8,850 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 65 / 143 | |
| KM 10 F180-50 | 10,000 / 22,000 | 110 x 50 / 4.3 x 1.9 | 2.000 / 1475 | 15,000 / 11,062 | G 1/2" | M 27x2 | 78 / 171.6 | |

| Product Range Rotate | ors Without Head Plat | es | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Туре | Load capacity (kg/lbs) | Torque (Nm/ft.lbs) | Bending moment max. (Nm/ft.lbs) | Hydraulic o | onnections grab | Weight (kg/lbs) |
| KM 04 F140/150 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 850 / 626 | 3,000 / 2,212 | M18x1,5 | M18x1,5 | 34 / 74.8 |
| KM 06 F 140/180 | 6,000 / 13,200 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 38 / 83.6 |
| KM 06 F173/180 | 6,000 / 13,200 | 1,000 / 737 | 8,500 / 6,268 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 34 / 74.8 |
| KM 07 F275/180 | 7,000 / 15,400 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 14,000 / 10,325 | G 1/2" | G 3/4" | 73 / 160.6 |
| KM 10 F173/180 | 10,000 / 22,000 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 12,000 / 8,850 | G 1/2" | M27x2 | 60 / 13.2 |
| KM 10 F214/180 | 10,000 / 22,000 | 1,000 / 737 | 12,000 / 8,850 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 44 / 96.8 |
| KM 10 F275/180V | 10,000 / 22,000 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 14,000 / 10,325 | G 1/2" | G 3/4" | 73 / 160.6 |
| KM 15 F340/220 | 15,000 / 33,000 | 3,000 / 2,212 | 25,000 / 18,437 | G 1/2" | G 3/4" | 160 / 352 |
| KM 15 F273/273 | 15,000 / 33,000 | 2,000 / 1,475 | 50,000 / 36,875 | G 1/2" | G 3/4" | 71 / 156.2 |

| Head Plates for Rotators | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | for rotators | Load capacity (kg/lbs) | Eye width (mm/in) | Pin diameter (mm/in) | | | |
| KM 692 4t-6t 30 | KM 04 F140/150 | 4,500 / 9,900 | 84 / 3.3 | 30 / 1.1 | | | |
| KM 692 4t-6t 40 | KM 06 F173/180 | 6,000 / 13,200 | 84 / 3.3 | 40 / 1.5 | | | |
| KM 692 7t-10t 40 | KM 07 F275/180 | 7,000 / 15,400 | 84 / 3.3 | 40 / 1.5 | | | |
| KM 692 7t-10t 50 | KM 10 F173/180 - KM 10 F275/180V | 10,000 / 22,000 | 110 / 4.3 | 50 / 1.9 | | | |
| KM 692 7t-10t 60 | KM 10 F173/180 - KM 10 F275/180V | 10,000 / 22,000 | 125 / 4.9 | 60 / 2.3 | | | |
| KM 692 15t 70 273 | KM 15 F273/273 | 15,000 / 33,000 | 180 / 7 | 70 / 2.7 | | | |
| KM 692 15t 70 340 | KM 15 F340/220 | 15,000 / 33,000 | 180 / 7 | 70 / 2.7 | | | |













KM 04 F KM 04 F USE

KM 06 F140-40

KM 10 F214/180

KM 10 F275-50

KM 15 F273/273

CONTACT



KINSHOFER Branches

Hauptsitz Deutschland:

KINSHOFER GmbH Raiffeisenstrasse 12 83607 Holzkirchen Tel.: +49 (0) 8021 88 99 0 Email: info@kinshofer.com www.kinshofer.com

Canada:

KINSHOFER North America
5040 Mainway Drive, Unit #11
Burlington, ON L7L 7G5
Tel.: +1 (905) 335-2856
Fax: +1 (905) 335-4529

Email: sales-northamerica@kinshofer.com www.kinshofer.com

United Kingdom: KINSHOFER UK Ltd. Shipton Downs Farm Hazleton

Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, GL54 4DX

Tel.: +44 (0) 161 406 7046 Fax: +44 (0) 161 406 7014 Email: sales-uk@kinshofer.com

RF System AB

Furutorpsgatan 6

SE-288 34 Vinslöv

www.rf-system.se

Tel.: +46 (0) 44 817 07

Fax: +46 (0) 44 859 63

Email: info@rf-system.se

KINSHOFER France S.A.R.L. 8 Bis, rue Gabriel Voisin, CS 40003 F-51688 Reims Cedex 2 Tel.: +33 (0) 3 88 39 55 00 Fax: +33 (0) 3 88 79 06 75 Email: sales-france@kinshofer.com www.kinshofer.com

United States of America: **KINSHOFER** USA 6420 Inducon Drive

Sanborn, NY, 14132 Tel.: +1 (716) 731-4333 Toll Free (North America): 1-800-268-9525 Email: sales-usa@kinshofer.com www.kinshofer.com

ISO 9001 certified Company. DVS ZERT is a registred trademark of DVS ZERT* e.V., Düsseldorf.

KINSHOFER Subsidiaries

Nederland: **DEMAREC B.V.**

De Hork 32 NL-5431 NS Cuijk Tel.: +31 (0) 485 442300 Fax: +31 (0) 485 442120 info@demarec.com

www.demarec.com

Australia:

Auger Torque Australia Pty Ltd.

481 Boundary Road, Darra Queensland 4076 Tel.: +61 (0) 7 3274 2077 Fax: +61 (0) 7 3274 5077 Email: sales@augertorque.com.au www.augertorque.com.au

United States of America: Solesbee's LLC

2640 Jason Industrial Parkway Winston, GA 30187

Toll Free (North America): 1-800-419-8090

Email: sales@solesbees.com www.solesbees.com

Auger Torque China CO., Ltd.

Annerley (Brisbane) QLD, 4103

Email: sales@dohertydirect.net

Tel.: +61 1 800 057 021

www.dohertydirect.net

Baozhan Rd, Tongyi Industry Zone Dongwu, Yinzhou, Ningbo

China 315114

Tel.: + 86 (0) 574 8848 8181 Fax: + 86 (0) 574 8848 8687

Email: john.hu@attachmenttorque.com

Doherty Couplers & Attachments Ltd.

www.augertorque.com

Trevi Benne S.p.A.

Via Bergoncino, 18 IT-36025 Noventa Vicentina VI Tel.: +39 0444 760773 Fax: +39 0444 861182 Email: info@trevibenne.it www.trevibenne.it

United Kingdom:

Auger Torque Europe Limited

Hazleton Cheltenham, GL54 4DX

Tel.: +44 (0) 1451 861 652 Fax: +44 (0) 1451 861 660 Email: sales@augertorque.com www.augertorque.com

New Zealand:

Doherty Engineered Attachments Ltd.

PO Box 9339, Greerton Tauranga 3142 Tel.: +64 7 574 3000 Fax: +64 7 574 8030

Email: sales@dohertydirect.net www.dohertydirect.net

Italia:

Hammer S.r.l.

Via Oleifici dell' Italia Meridionale, lotto G1

IT-70056 Molfetta BA Tel.: +39 080 337 5317

Email: info@hammereurope.com www.hammereurope.com

United Kingdom:

Prolec

25 Benson Road, Nuffield Industrial Estate Poole, BH17 0GB Tel.: +44 1202 441 000 Email: enquiries@prolec.co.uk

prolec.co.uk

Cangini Benne S.r.l.

Via Savio, 29/31 47027 IT-70056 Sarsina FC Tel.: +39 0547 698020 Fax: +39 0547 698021

Email: cangini@canginibenne.com

www.canginibenne.com

Deutschland:

Hydraulikgreifer-Technologie GmbH

Handorfer Weg 19 31241 Ilsede

Tel.: +49 (0) 5172 41 00 90 Email: info@hgt-greifer.de www.hgt-greifer.de

